CUO-HOU118-5-P0 15764
LIBRARY UNIVERSITY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

5

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 1
JANUARY 1952
Nos. 1-85

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

P15766

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK LIST

Volume 17 *1952*

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

A

Abbey, S., 729
Abbott, P., *ed.*, 270
Abeles, P. W., 756
Acton Society Trust, 149, 336
Adler, M., 237
Advances in carbohydrate chemistry, 352
Advances in protein chemistry, 821
Aeronautical Research Council, 61, 548
Ahlgren, G. H., 231
Ahrons, E. L., 629
Ainsworth, G. C., 829
Aircraft engines of the world, 1952, 924
Aitken, A., *ed.*, 107
Aitken, A. C., *ed.*, 194
Aldous, W. H., 916
Alexander, W., 290
Alfrey, T., 430
Algard, A. E., *illus.*, 37
Allee, W. C., 597
Allen, A. L. S., 931
Allen, E. H., *ed.*, 95
Allen, G. C., 64
Allin, R. V., 135
Allsop, K. M., 3
American Association for Gifted Children, 187
American library directory, 257
American Medical Association. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry, 912
American Meteorological Society, 437
American Society for Metals, 245, 869, 943
Anderson, E. M., 115
Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 124, 150, 159, 188, 385, 858
Anglo-American Council on Productivity. Iron and Steel Productivity Team, 710
Anglo-American Council on Productivity. Steel Construction Productivity Team, 686
Annand, D. L., 312
Annual review of biochemistry, 35
Anson, M. L., *ed.*, 821
Anstey, E., 543
Antram, C. B., 121
Appleton, *Sir* E., 916
Architects' year book, 719
Armage, E., 751
Armed Medical Library, 645
Arnold, J. H., 749
Asher, L. L., *ed.*, 629
Ashton, R., 470
Aslib, 870
Association of Assistant Librarians, 404
Association of Assistant Librarians. Midland Division, 258
Association of British Chemical Manufacturers, 545
Association of Preparatory Schools, 656
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, 657
Astbury, N. F., 349
Aufricht, H., 486
Australia. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 871
Autocycles and cyclemotors, 302
Averns, R. Dean-, 613
Avis, F. C., 146

B

Bailey, J. C., 838
Baird, J., 484
Baker, G., *ed.*, 324
Baker, W., 157
Bantock, H. M., 654
Barger, E. L., 615
Barker, *Sir* Ernest, 785
Barker index of crystals, 279
Barlow, H. E. M., 603
Barnard, J., *ed.*, 215
Barnett, H. L., 43
Baron, G. A., 88
Barrow, P., 288
Barth, T. F. W., 515
Bartholomew, E. T., 832
Barton, A. L., 307
Barton, D. H. R., 434
Barton-Wright, E. C., 830
Batchelor, G. K., *ed.*, 590, 664
Bate-Smith, E. C., *ed.*, 706
Bateman, A. M., 207
Bateson, R. G., 636
Baxter, D. V., 698
Beach, F. A., 283
Beacham, A., 238
Beacham, T. E., 220
Beadle, G. W., *ed.*, 284, 739, 741
Begeman, M. L., 753
Beirne, B. P., 676, 835
Bell, E. T., 346
Bemrose, G., 863
Benbow, W. E., *ed.*, 160
Bennett, A. H., 350
Benson, R. B., 46
Benstead, J., *foreword*, 70
Bernays, E. L., 772
Berton, P. A., *comp.*, 176
Besterman, T., *comp.*, 487

Bibby, C., 339
Bick, S., 950
Bidlack, V. C., *ed.*, 393
Billington, N. S., 481
Birmingham. City Corporation. Central Statistical Office, 15
Bispham, J. W., 815
Blagburn, C. H., 227
Blaine, R. G., 659
Blair, A., *tr.*, 323
Bleich, F., 442
Bleich, H. H., *ed.*, 442
Blount, W. P., 144
Blyth, F. G. H., 610
Boddie, G. F., 913
Boddington, A. L., 411
Boff, C., 459
Bogdan, A. V., 119
Bolton, D. J., 53
Boltz, C. L., 326
Bomford, G., 273
Bondi, H., 664
Bonham-Carter, V., 491
Bonner, J., 284
Bonner, J. T., 903
Bookman's glossary, 147
Boone, L. P., 942
Born, M., 28
Borup, J. M., *tr.*, 482
Boswell, D. B., 622
Botsford, H. E., 932
Bowden, F. P., 590
Bowlby, J., 265
Bowles, E. A., 617
Bowley, *Sir* A., 725
Boyd Orr, *Lord, foreword*, 376
Boyle, P. J., 767
Brace, A. W., 838
Bradbury, E. J., 922
Bradley, H., 463
Bradley, H., *ed.*, 295, 451
Bradshaw, F. J., *ed.*, 633
Brady, G. S., 52
Branson, C. C., 671
Branson, E. B., 671
Braumann, H. P., *tr.*, 156
Brauns, F. E., 469
Bremner, J. P., *comp.*, 170
Bridgman, P. W., 893
Bridgwood, A. E., 475
Bridgwood, T. R., 475
Brink, R. A., *ed.*, 50, 232
British and Dominion textile industry, 712
British Broadcasting Corporation. Engineering Training Department, 294
British Electrical Development Association, 752
British Institute of Management, 541
British Iron and Steel Research Association. Ingot Surface Defects Sub-Committee, 314
British Museum, Natural History, 47, 598, 908
British plastics year book, 638
British Standards Institution, 239
Britton, S. C., 601
Brock, G. C., 786
Brown, A. W. A., 155
Brown, R. C., 732
Browning, E. W., 4
Bruel, P. V., 482
Bryan, J., 259
Buchanan, A., 96
Building Research Board, 320
Building Research Board. Lighting Committee, 689
Building Research Station, 319
Bullen, K. E., 591
Burhop, E. H. S., 105
Burke, O. W., *jr.*, *ed.*, 715
Burkill, J. C., 101
Burnet, J., 410
Burnet, J. F., *ed.*, 656
Burns, P. F. 582
Buros, O. K., *ed.*, 93
Burr, N. R., *comp.*, 722
Burtt, B. L., 617
Busbridge, I. W., *tr.*, 895
Butadiene Committee on Specifications and Methods of Analysis, 715
Butler, J. A. V., *ed.*, 203

C

Café and milk bar catering, 774
Cameron, H. C., 255
Camm, F. J., 690
Camp, J. M., 394
Campbell, C. H., 274
Cantor, S. M., *ed.*, 352
Caratheodory, C., 422
Carboni, P., 637
Careers encyclopaedia, 655
Carle, D. D., 783
Carter, L. J., *ed.*, 528
Carter's directory of textile industry, 478
Cartwright, D., *ed.*, 334
Carver, T. C., 700
Casey, J. P., 397, 711
Casey, R. S., *ed.*, 2
Cassady, R., 386
Cassie, W. E., 716
Cassie, W. E., *ed.*, 224
Catcheside, D. G., 36
Caves, W. T., 151
Cazaly, W. H., 54
Chaffe, G. E., *ed.*, 655
Chalmers, B., *ed.*, 709
Chamberlain, J., 552
Chamberlin, W., 873
Champion, F. A., 517
Champion, F. C., 425
Chapple, F. J., 618
Chase, J. L. H., 533
Chellis, R. B., 453
Chemical Society, 353
Chester, K. S., *tr.*, 120
Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau, Inc., 241, 560, 599
Ching, C. L., 358
Chitty, A. M., *ed.*, 641
Christian, J. W., 864
Christensen, C. M., 359

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : Her Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 96
Agricultural machinery, 96
Agriculture, 96
Anthropology, 94

Bibliographies, 91
Biochemistry, 94
Biography, 98
Biology, 94
Building, 98

Chemical technology, 97
Chemistry, 93
Crops, 96
Crystallography, 94

Directories, 91

Economics, 92
Education, 92
Electrical engineering, 95
Engineering, 95

Fertilizers, 96
Fuel technology, 97

Geodesy, 93

Industrial organization, 97
Insurance, 92

Librarianship, 91
Livestock, 96

Manufactures, 98
Mathematics, 92
Mechanical engineering, 95
Metallurgy, 97
Meteorology, 94
Mineralogy, 94

Naval engineering, 96
Navigation, 93

Pharmacy, 95
Physics, 93
Plastics, 98
Psychology, 91
Public health, 94

Rubber, 98

Social sciences, 92
Soils, 96
Steam engineering, 95

Textiles, 98
Transport, 97

Veterinary science, 95

Zoology, 94

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Aircraft engines of the world, 1952, 924
Aldous, W. H., 916
Allen, A. L. S., 931
American Medical Association. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry, 912
American Society for Metals, 869, 943
Appleton, *Sir* E., 916
Aslib, 870
Australia. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 871
Bick, S., 950
Boddie, G. F., 913
Bonner, J. T., 903
Boone, L. P., 942
Botsford, H. E., 932
Bradbury, E. J., 922
Bridgman, P. W., 893
British Museum (Natural History), London, 908
Busbridge, I. W., *tr.*, 895
Chamberlin, W., 873
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 871
Coon, C. S., 905
Coulthard, W. H., 925
Cross, H. C., 945
Davenport, H., 888
Ditchburn, R. W., 894
Drysdale, C. V., 917
Education committees year book, 1952/53, 884
Evans, W. H., 908
Fitzgerald, B. Vesey-, *ed.*, 935
Francis, W., 901
Frey-Wyssling, A., *ed.*, 904
Fussell, G. E., 927
Gattegno, C., *tr.*, 878
Goodwin, T. W., 907
Great Britain. Ministry of Supply, 951
Greatley Saunders, C., 914
Haarer, A. E., 930
Hadfield, J. A., 877
Hague, D. C., 937
Hall, A. J., 946
Hammond, J., 933
Hancock, W. K., 882
Hans, N., *ed.*, 887
Heimann, P., 879
Hodgson, F. M., *tr.*, 878
Holder, D. W., 926
Howell, W. W., 869
Hyslop, M. R., *ed.*, 869
Ignatieff, V., *ed.*, 929
India and Pakistan wool, hosiery and fabrics, 1953, 947
Institute of Navigation, 891
Iron and Steel Institute, 944
Isaacs, S., 879
Johnson, L. W., 922
Jolley, A. C., 917
Jones, E., *ed.*, 879
Kingzett, C. T., 898
Klein, M., 879
Kourganoff, V., 895
Lapple, H., 918
Larsen, G. E., 940
Lauwerys, J. A., *ed.*, 887
Leeney, H., 914
Library Association. London and Home Counties Branch, 872
Ludovici, L. J., 953
McCabe, L. C., 911
McColvin, E. R., *ed.*, 870
McKay, A., 889
Maier, N. R. F., 938
Manley, G., 902
Markham, J. W., 881
Mauersberger, H. R., 948
Meetham, A. R., 910
Ministry of Supply, 951
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 919
Moor, C. C., 873
Morant, G. M., 906
Morris, J. A. 949
Moss, T. S., 896
National Institute of Economic and Social Research, 937
National Research Council. Division of Physical Sciences. Committee on Solids, 900
Nelkon, M., 897
Newman, P. K., 937
Office Management Association, 939
Ogden, C. K., *ed.*, 878
Pankhurst, R. C., 926
Peterson, A. D. C., 885
Pettit, J. M., 920
Piaget, J., 878
Pitt, E. R., *ed.*, 871
Postan, M. M., 882
Poteat, M. N., 940
Pounder, C. C., 923
'Power Transmission' directory and trade names index, 875
Pull, E., 915
Randhawa, M. S., 880
Rantzen, M. L., 892
Reed, E. O., *ed.*, 872
Remington, S. Stewart-, 901
Riviere, J., *ed.*, 879
Saunders, C. Greatley, 914
Savory, T. H., 909
Schildknecht, C. E., 899
Shaw, B. T., *ed.*, 928
Shinn, G. L., 936
Shockley, W., *ed.*, 900
Simmons, W. F., 945
Skinner's wool trade directory of the world, 1952, 876
Stewart-Remington, S., 901
Strong, R. K., *ed.*, 898
Tagg, G. F., *ed.*, 917
Terman, F. E., 920
Thompson, A., 950
Thompson, C. S., 874
Thomson, *Sir* George P., *ed.*, 888
Toft, L., 889
Turner, A., 934
Turner, H. A., 883
Tustin, A., 921
United States. National Research Council. Division of Physical Sciences. Committee on Solids, 900
United States. Office of Industry and Commerce 940
United State Technical Conference on Air Pollution, 1950, Washington, 911
Vesey-Fitzgerald, B., *ed.*, 935
Waggaman, W. H., 941
Washburne, C. W., 886
White, R. W., 952
Wightman, F., 935
Wilkinson, P. H., 924
Williamson, T., 890
Worsnop, B. L., *ed.*, 916
Wylie, F. J., *ed.*, 891
Wyssling, A. Frey-, *ed.*, 904
Year book of education, 1952, 887

WATES LOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

Chubb, B., 337
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company, 443
Civil Engineering Codes of Practice Joint Committee, 297
Civil engineering reference book, 293
Clapham, A. R., 360
Clark, F. Le G., *ed.*, 17
Clark, S. D., *ed.*, 410
Clarke, N., 426
Clauser, H. R., 720
Clay, T., 438, 747
Clegg, J. A., 348
Clenshaw, W. J., 548
Clifford, A. E., 248
Clift, L. F., 62
Clow, A., 630
Clow, N. L., 630
Clowes, G. S. Laird, 685
Cochlin, D. A., 702
Cochrane, R. H., 456
Cohen, I. B., *ed.*, 574
Colinvaux, R. P., *ed.*, 700
Collins, *Sir* C., 90
Collison, R. L. W., 566
Commercial directory of Africa, 345
Committee of University Industrial Relations Librarians. Sub-Committee on Subject Headings, 792
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. Executive Committee, 529
Commonwealth Bureau of Pastures and Field Crops, 767
Commonwealth Economic Committee, 530
Commonwealth Economic Committee. Intelligence Branch, 477
Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. Ottawa, 361
Commonwealth Relations Office, 723
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 871
Company of Biologists, 740
Comrie, J., *ed.*, 223, 298
Conan, A. R., 800
Conference on automatic control, 1951, Cranfield, 602
Conference on Coastal Engineering, 1st, Long Beach, Califor[illegible]0, 125
Conference on Coastal Engineering, 2nd, Houston, Texas, 1951, 760
Conference on Phase Transformations in Solids, 204
Conn, G. K. T., *ed.*, 633
Conover, H. F., 403, 646
Cook, J. W., *ed.*, 355
Cooke, E. I., 862
Coon, C. S., 905
Cor[illegible]ell-Clyne, A., 168
Cotton, H., 445
Cotton, H., *ed.*, 55, 131, 290
Cottrell, L. G., 778
Couderc, P., 814
Coulson, C. A., 736
Coulthard, W. H., 925
Cowell, W. S., Ltd., 623
Cowie, G. A., 229
Cox, L. L., 635
Cradock, T. H., 654
Crane, M. B., 460
Creamer, D., *ed.*, 402
Crede, C. E., 29
Cresswell, W. T., 640
Crombie, A. C., 790
Crombie, A. C., *ed.*, 86
Crompton, S., 255
Cropper, L. C., 387
Cross, H. C., 945
Cross, J. E., 143
Crossley, F. H., 167
Cundy, H. M., 660
Cunningham, H. M., 226
Cunnison, J., 94
Curry, M., 116
Curtis, C. R., 726
Curtis, S. J., 575

D

Dacey, W. M., 18
Dana, E. S., 435
Dana, J. D., 435, 670
Daniels, W. J., 607
Dannatt, T., *ed.*, 719
Davenport, H., 888
Davidson, M., 271
Davies, D. G., 688
Davies, M. W. H., 293
Davies, T. R. D., *ed.*, 640
Davies, W., 458
Davis, A., 148
Davis, *Sir* R. H., 221
Davy, N., 425
Dawe, C. V., 693
Day, J. W., 531
Dealtry, L. P., *ed.*, 95
Dean-Averns, R., 613
De Carle, D., 783
De Castro, J., 376
Delmonte, J., 480
Denbigh, K. G., 431
De Neumann, A. M., 650
Dennis, R. W. G., *ed.*, 534
Dent, H. C., 576
de Paris, P. M., *ed.*, 179
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 56, 644
Deyoe, G. P., 769
Dick, J. R., 542
Dickinson, H. W., 372
Dickson, J. H., 318
Dickson, R. A., 289
Dingle, H., 485
Diserens, L., 156
Ditchburn, R. W., 894
Dobb, M. H., *ed.*, 186
Dobinson, C. H., 97
Dobrin, M. B., 672
Dodson, E. O., 828
Doig, A. T., 123
Dolch, E. W., 266
Donaldson, W. J., 584
Dougan, D. L., 65

Dover, V., 857
Downs, R. B., 178
Doyle, W. L., 117
Drever, J., *comp.*, 264
Drew, J. B., *ed.*, 719
Drummond, J. M., 412
Drury, G., 34
Drysdale, C. V., 917
Duguid, L. N., 123
Duncan, W. J., 525
Dunn, L. C., 42
Dunsdon, M. I., 340
Duruz, S., 853
DuShane, G., 37

E

Easton, S. C., 721
Eastwood, T., 161
Eckles, C. H., 235
Economic Commission for Europe, 82
Edelston, H., 490
Education, 555
Education authorities directory and annual, 98
Education committees year book, 1952/53, 884
Educational Foundation for Visual Aids, 805
Edwards, D. C., 119
Electronic applications, 291
Eley, C., 854
Elgar, W. H., 81
Elliott, A., 318
Elliott, C., 285
Ellison, M. A., *ed.*, 27, 662
Elton, C., *ed.*, 1
Emanuel, W. D., 252
Emeleus, H. J., *ed.*, 431
Emeléus, K. G., 31
Emerson, R., *ed.*, 739, 741
Empire Forestry Association, 851
Engineering Foundation, Council on Wave Research, 760
Ennion, E. A. R., *ed.*, 678
Erith, J., *ed.*, 83
Estermann, T., 507
Evans, J. W., 836
Evans, W. H., 48, 908
Every man his own mechanic, 215

F

Faber, O., 641
Farm mechanization directory, 140
Farm mechanization handbook, 694
Farman, H. F., *comp.*, 175
Fasig, E. W., *ed.*, 393
Feather, N., *ed.*, 590, 664
Federation of British Industries, 66
Feinberg, R., 446
Feipel, L. N., 4
Feltwell, R., 621
Fenton, F. A., 847
Ferguson, T., 94
Ferguson Foundation, 615
Fidler, E. L., 859
Field, A., *ed.*, 781
Finison, H. J., 521
First Conference on Coastal Engineering, 125
Fishenden, R. B., *ed.*, 539
Fisher, C. H., 58
Fisher, J., *ed.*, 747
Fishwick, N. C., 383
Fison, A. E., *ed.*, 387
Fitter, R. S. R., 745
Fitzgerald, B. Vesey-, *ed.*, 935
Flint, W. P., 50
Flood, W. E., 658
Food and Agricultural Organization, 616
Ford, C. S. 283
Ford, G., 94
Ford, P., 9
Ford, R. L. E., *comp.*, 677
Foskett, D. J., 405
Fox, *Sir* C. S., 280
Fox, S., 37
Fox, W. J., 449
Fowler, R. H., *ed.*, 513
Francis, C. B., 394
Francis, W., 901
Franklin, M. T., 230
Franklin, T. B., 378
Frantz, H. W., 32
Fraser, J. M., 240
Frederick, T. H., 391
Fredericksen, H., 184
Freeman, E., 47
Freud, S., 82
Frey-Wyssling, A., *ed.*, 904
Friedel, R. A., 432
Friend, J. N., 108
Frisch, K. von, 122
Fröhlich, E., *ed.*, 669
Froman, L. K., *ed.*, 733
Frost, K. L., 765
Fuchs, E., *ed.*, 295, 451
Fulford, J. M., *comp.*, 8
Funaro, B., *ed.*, 324
Furlong, E. J., 183
Fussell, G. E., 927

G

Gagg, J. C., 416
Galston, A. W., 284
Gardiner, M. S., 596
Garland, E., 775
Garner, F. H., *ed.*, 244
Garner, W., 79
Garrigus, W. P., 145
Garwood, M. F., 245
Gatland, E. W., 761
Gattegno, C., *tr.*, 14, 878
Geddes, S. 250, 554
Geeson, A. G., 865
Gessow, A., 614
Gibbs-Smith, C. H., 526
Gilbert, F., 70

Gill, F., *ed.*, 773
Gillespie, E. L., *illus.*, 38
Gillespie, R. P., 347
Gilluly, J., 208
Gimson, C. E., 55
Girl's school year book, 417
Gladden, E. N., 573
Goetzel, C. G., 777
Golden ages of the great cities, 785
Golding, E. W., 445
Goldstein, J., 651
Goodstein, R. L., 191
Goodwin, T. W., 907
Gough, H. J., 548
Gown and Mantle Directory, 795
Grafton, *Duke of*, 531
Graham, S. A., 746
Gram, E., 534
Graves, A. C., *ed.*, 733
Gray, D., *ed.*, 262
Great Britain. Aeronautical Research Council, 61, 548
Great Britain. Building Research Board, 320
Great Britain. Building Research Board. Lighting Committee, 689
Great Britain. Building Research Station, 319
Great Britain. Commonwealth Relations Office, 723
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 56, 644
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Intelligence Division, 470
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Technical Information and Documents Unit, 473
Great Britain. Meteorological Office, 225, 738, 825
Great Britain. Ministry of Education, 267, 577
Great Britain. Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department, 123
Great Britain. Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department. Committee on Dust in Steel Foundries, 395
Great Britain. Ministry of Supply, 77, 551, 951
Great Britain. Ministry of Works, 866
Great Britain. National Physical Laboratory, 665, 817
Great Britain. Road Research Laboratory, 687
Great Britain. Scottish Education Department, 497
Great Britain. Scottish Education Department. Advisory Council on Education in Scotland, 22
Great Britain. Treasury. Organization and Methods Division, 331
Greatley Saunders, C., 914
Greenly, H., 133
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 145
Griffith, J. A. G., 804
Griffith, M., 138
Grimes, W. F., 41
Grimshaw, E., 406
Grimshaw, M. E., 102
Guetzkow, H., *ed.*, 11
Guggenheim, E. A., 668
Gurney, D. M., 500

H

Haarer, A. E., 930
Hadfield, J. A., 877
Hagberg, K., 323
Hager, D., 73
Hagglund, E., 109
Hague, D. C., 937
Haigh, H., 398, 779
Hall, A. J., 780, 946
Hall, A. R., 842
Hall, G., 322
Halmos, P., 332
Hamburger, H. L., 102
Hammond, J., 933
Hammond, R., 454
Hancock, W. K., 882
Hans, N., 99
Hans, N., *ed.*, 887
Hanstock, R. F., 246
Harang, L., 27
Hard, A., 399
Hardin, G., 38, 739
Harding, D. W., 724
Harding, K., 317
Hard's yearbook for the clothing industry, 399
Hardy, G. H., 508, 730
Harrison, C. M., 232
Harrison, J. A., *intro.*, 96
Harrison, J. L., 222
Harrod, L. M., *comp.*, 5
Harrod, R. F., *ed.*, 18, 415
Hart, H., 463
Harvey, N. Philip, 379
Harvey, W. C., 632
Hasted, J., 105
Haszeldine, R. N., 278
Hawkes, J., *ed.*, 457, 701
Hayes, F. C., *tr.*, 666
Haykin, D. J., 409
Hayward, R., *illus.*, 32, 33
Headmasters' Conference, 656
Heginbotham, H., 100
Heimann, P., 879
Heisenberg, W., 666
Hellyer, A. G. L., 619
Hellyer, A. G. L., *ed.*, 855
Henderson, R. F., 185
Hercus, E. O., 197
Herland, L., 103
Hewitt, E. J., 833
Hewitt, H., 612
Hickey, J. C., 589
Hickin, N. E., 678
Hicks, J. R., 652
Higenbottam, F., *ed.*, 7
Highfield, M. E., 268
Hill, A. B., 572
Hill, H., 384, 632
Hillier, H., 608
Hilton, B. R., 452
Hilton, W. F., 762
Hitchins, H. L., 424
Hodge, P. G., 200
Hodge, W. V. D., 583
Hodge, W. V. D., *ed.*, 101, 422, 507

Hodgson, E. M., *tr.*, 14
Hodgson, F. M., *tr.*, 878
Hoefkens, L. J., 860
Hoelscher, R. H., 749
Hogben, L., 192
Holder, D. W., 926
Holmes, R. G. A., 341
Holmstrom, J. E., 152
Honey, W. B., *ed.*, 158, 863
Hood, P., 272, 826
Hopkins, G. H. E., 362, 438
Hordern, R. H., 476
Horner, J. G., *comp.*, 729
Horrocks, S., 259
Horton, D., 57
Hosier, A. J., 139
Hosier, F. H., 139
Houghton, P. S., 366, 523
Houk, I. E., 136
Hourd, M. L., 498
Houston, R. A., 509
Howell, W. W., 869
Huckel, W., 354
Hudson, C. S., *ed.*, 352
Hughes, A., 282
Hughes, A. G., 189
Hughes, L. E. C., *comp.*, 170
Hulse, J. H., 546
Hume-Rothery, W., 864
Humphrey, G., 12
Hungerford, T. G., 382
Huntley, H. E., 510
Hurlbut, C. S., *jr.*, *ed.*, 670
Hutchinson's pocket technical encyclopaedia, 170
Hyams, E., 457, 856
Hyslop, M. R., *ed.*, 869

I

Ignatieff, V., *ed.*, 929
Ilersic, A. R., 411
Illinois. University. Experimental Station, 611
Incorporated Association of Assistant Masters in Secondary Schools, 499
India & Pakistan wool, hosiery & fabrics, 1953, 947
Ingerslev, F., 717
Ingram, J. H., 557
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 561
Institute of British Photographers, 787
Institute of Cost and Works Accountants *and* Institution of Production Engineers. *Joint Committee*, 67
Institute of Metals, 707
Institute of Navigation, 891
Institute of Petroleum, 704
Institute of Petroleum. Standardization Committee. Measurement and Sampling Sub-Committee, 773
Institute of Physics, 198, 511, 559
Institute of Refrigeration, 606
Institution of Civil Engineers. Sea Action Committee. 299
Institution of Electrical Engineers, 128
Institution of Metallurgists, 683
Institution of Production Engineers, 67
International Association for Research in Income and Wealth, 402
International Congress on Astronautics, 528
International Labour Office, 418
International Statistical Institute, 328
Iron and Steel Institute, 944
Iron and Steel Productivity Team, 710
Irwin, M., *ed.*, 728
Isaacs, S., 879
Ivimey-Cook, W. R., 44

J

Jacks, G. V., *ed.*, 378, 693
Jackson, F. L., 199
Jackson, J., 242
Jackson, W., *ed.*, 669
Jacobson, C. I., 253
Jagger, J. C., 512
James, S., 681
Janse, R. S., *comp.*, 563
Jenkins, J. D., 684
Jesse, W. H., 565
Jig, fixture and clamp design, 374
John, W. D., 157
Johnson, A. E., *ed.*, 624
Johnson, G. D., 579
Johnson, J. W., *ed.*, 125, 760
Johnson, L. H., 813
Johnson, L. W., 922
Joint consultation in British industry, 466
Jolley, A. C., 917
Jones, E., *ed.*, 182, 879
Jones, F. E., 319
Jones, *Sir* H. S., 104, 423
Jones, W. L., 386
Jordan, L. A., *ed.*, 312
Jost, W., 818
Journal of Scientific Instruments, 256
Judge, A. W., 303
Jull, M. A., 770
Juran, J. M., *ed.*, 153

K

Kaplan, A., 571
Katz, D., 544
Katz, J. J., 205
Kaufmann, E. H., 521
Kearton, W. J., 450
Keith, A., 584
Keller, W. L., 671
Kelly, B., 321
Kemp's Commercial Guides Ltd., 796
Kempe's engineer's yearbook, 518
Kempthorne, O., 791
Kendall, M. G., *ed.*, 572
Kennedy, M. V., 578
Kent, F. L., *ed.*, 564
Kermode, A. C., 137

Kersey, A. T. J., *ed.*, 659
Kew. Royal Botanic Gardens, 743
Keynes, G., *ed.*, 86
King, A., 708
King, P. B., 281
King, Walter, Ltd., 705
Kingslake, R., 169
Kingzett, C. T., 898
Kirk, S. A., 579
Kitchin, A. W. M., 161
Klein, M., 879
Kleinlogel, A., 757
Klots, A. B., 286
Kneebone, G. T., 588
Knight, R. A. G., 547
Koch, J. J., 600
Kohl, W. H., 275
Komendant, A. E., 843
Kourganoff, V., 895
Krassnoff, G. D., 810
Kraus, E. H., 114
Krider, J. L., 769
Kron, G., 367
Krumbein, W. C., 209
Kukuski, J., 527

L

Lackey, C. H. W., 216
Laird, I., 713
Laird Clowes, G. S., 685
Lambe, C. G., 493
Lambe, T. W., 300
Lang, R., *ed.*, 256
Langton, H. M., *ed.*, 74
Lapple, H., 918
Larsen, G. E., 940
Lasswell, H. D., 571
Latham, R., 371
Lauwerys, J. A., *ed.*, 887
Lavers, G. R., 19
Lawrence, W. J. C., 460
Lazarides, T. O., 758
Leahy, J. R., 288
Lee, H. W., *ed.*, 556
Leeney, H., 914
Leeston, A. M., 631
LePage, W. R., 604
Lépine, P., 810
Lerner, M. E., *ed.*, 80
Lethbridge, T. C., 701
Lévi-Strauss, C., 797
Levinson, H. C., 661
Levitt, B., 311
Lewin, K., 334
Lewin, L., 370
Lewis, J., 407
Lewitt, E. H., 845
Library Association, 6, 171, 260, 647
Library Association. County Libraries Section. Transport Sub-Committee, 261
Library Association. London and Home Counties Branch, 7, 179, 872
Library of Congress. European Affairs Division, 646
Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division, 175
Library of Congress. Reference Department, 174, 176, 177, 330, 563, 722, 811
Lilly, V. G., 43
Linnaeus, C., 323
Linssen, E. F., 867
Lipscombe, A. P., 292
Little, W. B., 34
Littleton, C. T., 289
Liverpool. Public Libraries, 408
Livingstone, *Sir* R. W., 580
Loads, F. W., 535
Lockett, A., 556
Locomotive engineers' pocket book, 522
London Conference on Optical Instruments, 106
London. National Film Library, 8
London. Science Museum, 685, 754
London. University. Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 561
Long, H. C., *ed.*, 138, 139, 383
Long, L. H., *tr.*, 354
Lovell, A. C. B., *ed.*, 27, 662
Lovell, B., 348
Lovell, B., *ed.*, 348
Luard, L., 196
Luck, J. M., *ed.*, 35
Ludovici, L. J., 953
Lumsden, J., 315
Luttrell, W. F., 702

M

Macbeath, A., 570
McBirnie, S. C., 449
McCabe, L. C., 911
McClain, C. H., 592
McColvin, E. R., *ed.*, 870
McColvin, L. R., 566
McDowall, R. J. S., 500
Mace, C. A., *ed.*, 12, 492
McGaw, H. F., 567
MacGibbon, D. A., 727
McGinnis, R. A., 72
McGowan, H. D., 206
Macgregor, R., 679
McKay, A., 889
McKay, R., 848
McKellar, P. H., 724
McKie, D., *ed.*, 86
McKie, D., *intro.*, 113
McLean, D., 501
McLean, R. C., 44
Macmillan, D. H., 674
McNall, N. A., 764
MacNiece, E. H., 467
Maier, N. R. F., 938
Mallaber, K. A., *ed.*, 179
Mallinson, V., *ed.*, 14, 339, 498, 501
Malm, L. E., 32
Malone, T. F., *ed.*, 437

Manley, G., 902
Mann, G., 464
Manning, G. P., 759
Markham, J. W., 881
Markley, A. E., 180
Marshall, W., 536
Marshall, W. T., 60
Martin, G., 862
Mason, B., 673
Mason, I. L., 234, 537
Matthews, L. H., 210
Mattingly, P. F., 362
Mauersberger, H. R., 948
Maxwell, E. A., 585
May, W. E., 424
Maynard, E. A., 49
Mayo, B., 333
Mead, M., 23
Meade, J. E., 413, 802
Meetham, A. R., 910
Menzies, I. E. P., 543
Merchant, I. A., 441
Meriam, J. L., 734
Metcalf, C. L., 50
Meteorological Office, 225, 738, 825
Michigan. University. Survey Research Center, 544
Middleton, A. R., 433
Milek, J. T., 396
Millar, C. E., 141
Milne, A. E., 427
Milne-Redhead, E., *ed.*, 743
Milne-Thomson, L. M., 692
Minikin, R. C. R., 301
Ministry of Education, 267, 577
Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department, 123
Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department. Committee on Dust in Steel Foundries, 395
Ministry of Supply, 77, 551, 951
Ministry of Works, 866
Mitchell, H. G., 368
Moakes, R. C. W., *ed.*, 249
Modern science illustrated, 401
Moller, C., 513
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 447, 608, 750, 919
Monro, D. H., 13
Moor, C. C., 873
Moore, H. I., 768
Moore, N. P. W., *ed.*, 214
Morant, G. M., 906
Morgan, F. W., 558
Morgan, G., 462
Morgan, L., 844
Morgan, P., *ed.*, 75
Morgenroth, F. S., *tr.*, 757
Moroney, M. J., 26
Morrell, R. S., 74
Morris, F. D., *ed.*, 387
Morris, J. A., 949
Morris, T. N., *ed.*, 706
Mortlock, J. R., 293
Morton, A. G., 39
Moseley, S., 484
Moses, B. D., 765
Moss, T. S. 896
Motor cycling manual, 524
Mott, N. F., *ed.*, 669
Muckle, W., 316, 375
Mudge, I. C., *ed.*, 263
Mudgett, B. D., 16
Mulford, W., *ed.*, 746
Mullahy, P., 648
Munford, W. A., *ed.*, 6, 260
Munton, R., 606
Murnaghan F. D., 351
Murray, H. D., *ed.*, 735
Murray, *Sir* J. A. H., 463
Myers, G. C., 614

N

Napper, J. H., 716
Natal. University. University College. Department of Economics, 494
National Book League, 24
National Film Library, 8
National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales, 268
National Institute of Adult Education, 419
National Institute of Economic and Social Research, 702, 937
National Physical Laboratory, 665, 817
National Research Council. Division of Physical Sciences. Committee on Solids, 900
National Union of Teachers. Consultative Committee, 420
Neale, F. J., 861
Needham, R. T., 771
Nelkon, M., 897
Neugebauer, O., 586
Neumann, A. M. de, 650
Newman, M. H. A., 193
Newman, P. K., 937
Newmark, N. M., 611
Newsom, I. E., 837
Newton, B. A., 779
Nicholson, J. L., 392
Nokes, M. C., 667
Norris, F. N., 162
Norris, R. C., *ed.*, 448
Norton, F. H., 471

O

O'Dion, E., *ed.*, 868
O'Donnell, F. D., 625
Oesper, P., *tr.*, 109
Office Management Association, 939
Ogden, C. K., *ed.*, 878
Ogg, *Sir* W. G., *ed.*, 378, 693
Oil Shale and Cannel Coal Conference, 309
Oldroyd, H. D., 598
Olsen, G., 125
Olson, A. R., 110
O'Neill, E. F., 341
Oosting, H. L., 45

Orchin, M., 432
Ordish, G., 696
Osborne, B., 691
Ostermann, G. F. von, 569
Ostick, E., 781
Owen, L. N., 434
Owen, R. D., 741
Oxford University. Exploration Club, 1

P

Padley, R., *ed.*, 15
Painter, R. H., 766
Palache, C., *ed.*, 435
Palmer, B. I., 262
Pankhurst, R. C., 926
Paré, A., 86
Parker, R. H., 568
Parkinson, C. N., 653
Parkyn, G. W., 806
Parliament, 798
Parsons, T., 335
Partington, J. R., 111, 822
Paterson, E. V., 519
Paton, J., *and J., Ltd.*, 342
Pauling, L., 33, 112
Pauling, L., *ed.*, 110, 112
Pearl, R. M., 172
Pearlman, A., 84
Pearson, W. B., 864
Peck, R. H., 306
Pedoe, D., 583
Pedoe, J., 270
Peel, H. I. F., 841
Pendleton, R. L., 846
Pendred, B. W., *ed.*, 518
Penrose annual, 539
Perrott, S. W., 731
Perry, J. W., *ed.*, 2
Peterson, A. D. C., 885
Pettit, J. M., 920
Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, 365
Philip, N., 379
Phillips, W. H., 9
Physical Society, 428
Piaget, J., 14, 878
Pierce, S. H., 749
Pike, R., *ed.*, 377
Pinsent, A., 268
Pirie, N. W., *ed.*, 17
Pitt, E. R., *ed.*, 871
Plastics progress, 75
Platt, J. I., 436
Polkinghorne, M. I. R., 502
Polkinghorne, R. K., 502
Pollard, H. V., 548
Popkess, A., 154
Porter, J. G., 662
Porter, M. W., 279
Postan, M. M., 882
Poteat, M. N., 940
Pounder, C. C., 923
Powell, T. R., *ed.*, 171
'Power Transmission' directory and trade names index, 875
Practical engineer pocket book, 214
Prager, W., 200
Prescott, J. A., 846
Preston, R. D., 834
Pringle, A. V., 479
Probst, E. H., *ed.*, 223, 298
Progress in metal physics, 709
Progress in organic chemistry, 355
Public and preparatory schools year book, 656
Pull, E., 523, 915
Pyenson, L. L., 305

Q

Quin's metal handbook, 549

R

Rabonowitch, E., 205
Rackham, B., 158
Ramsden, E., *tr.*, 534
Ramsey, C. G., 251
Ramsey, L. B., 442
Randall, M. W., 581
Randhawa, M. S., 880
Ranganathan, S. R., 181, 488, 540
Rantzen, M. J., 892
Rather, H. C., 232
Rawlings, G. P., 587
Raybould, S. G., 25
Read, D. I., 269
Reading. University. Department of Agricultural Economics, 227
Reddaway, W. B., 338
Redding, T. H., 329
Redfarn, C. A., 76
Redhead, E. Milne-, 743
Reed, H. R., 605
Reed, E. O., *ed.*, 872
Reed, T. B., 624
Reeve, W. D., 92
Regnery, D., 37
Reimann, A. L., 819
Remington, S. Stewart-, 901
Research Association of British Rubber Manufacturers, 249
Resuggan, J. C. L., 356
Reviews of petroleum technology, 244
Rey, J., 113
Reyner, J. H., 85, 217
Ricardo, D., 186
Rice-Oxley, F. B., *ed.*, 549
Richards, A. G., 363
Richardson, E. G., 429
Richardson, R. A., 745
Richmond, W. K., 503
Riviere, J., *ed.*, 879
Road Research Laboratory, 687

Robb, A. M., 609
Robbins, L., 801
Roberts, A. D., 89
Roberts, F., 439
Roberts, J. A., *comp.*, 444
Robertson, S. M., 504
Robinson, J., 414
Robson, J. M., 59
Robson, W. A., *ed.*, 626
Rochester, G. D., 820
Rochow, E. G., 71
Rodd, E. H., *ed.*, 823
Roddam, T., 54
Roe, F. G., 211
Rollett, A. P., 660
Rosenberg, A., *comp.*, 811
Ross, W. A., *ed.*, 769
Rothery, W. Hume-, 864
Rothschild, M., 747
Rowntree, B. S., 19
Royal Botanic Gardens, 743
Royal Horticultural Society, 380, 381
Royal Statistical Society, 572
Rubber red book, 80
Rudorff, D. W., 755
Russell, B., 799
Russell, K. N., *ed.*, 383
Russell, P. F., 516
Russell, R. C. H., 674
Rutherford, D. E., 107, 194
Rutherford, D. E., *ed.*, 107, 194
Ryall, R. J. H., 388
Ryder, R. W., 218, 682
Ryder, T. A., 827

S

Salisbury, *Sir* E., 675
Sampson, A. W., 538
Samuelson, P. A., 20
Sanders, H. G., *ed.*, 458, 695
Sanders, T. W., 619
Sanderson, H. F., 468
Sarton, G., 562
Saul, C. D., *comp.*, 173
Saunders, C. Greatley, 914
Savage, E. A., 793
Savage, G., 776
Savage, *Sir* W., 718
Savory, T. H., 909
Sawyer, R. A., 201
Schack, W., 639
Schildknecht, C. E., 899
Schmidt, P. F., 243
Schools, 1952, 421
Schools of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, 807
Schrodinger, E., 276
Schumpeter, J. A., 495
Science Museum, 685, 754
Scientific Film Association, 532, 642
Scott, J. F., 789
Scott, Peter, 745
Scott, W. B., 784
Scottish Education Department, 497
Scottish Education Department. Advisory Council on Education in Scotland, 22
Scroggie, M. G., 130
Second Conference on Coastal Engineering, 760
Seely, S., 60-
Self, *Sir* H., 703
Sell, G., *ed.*, 309
Semple, A. T., 616
Semple, J. G., 588
Serjeant, F. E., 343
Sewell, G. H., 254
Shand, S. J., 737
Sharpe, A. C., 278
Sharr, F. A., *ed.*, 261
Shaw, A. G., 627
Shaw, B. T., *ed.*, 928
Shawarbi, M. Y., 304
Sherman, W. F., 226
Shepherd, W., 595
Sherrington, *Sir* C., 118
Shewell-Cooper, W. E., 63
Shields, B. A., 763
Shinn, G. L., 936
Shockley, W., *ed.*, 900
Shoenberg, E., *ed.*, 590, 664
Sidgwick, J. B., *tr.*, 814
Siess, C. P., 611
Silman, A. H., 514
Silverman, R., 338
Simmons, W. F., 945
Simonds, H. R., 639
Simonsen, *Sir* J., 434
Sinclair, W. E., 832
Singer, J. B., 483
Sinnott, E. W., *ed.*, 43
Siu, R. G. H., 400
Skinner, E. C., *ed.*, 505
Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory, 714
Skinner's wool trade directory of the world, 1952, 876
Sleeper, H. R., 251
Sloss, L. L., 209
Sluckin, W., 231
Smart, W. M., 815
Smith, E. C. Bate-, *ed.*, 706
Smith, H., 495
Smith, R. A., 593
Smith, W. A., *ed.*, 564
Smithells, C. J., 474
Smits, R., *comp.*, 177
Smoluchowski, R., *ed.*, 204
Snyder, L. L., 364
Society for Experimental Biology, Symposium, 6th, Bristol, 1951, 740
Society of Leather Trades' Chemists, 247
Sokolnikoff, I. S., 351
Sokolnikoff, I. S., *ed.*, 200
Solal, L., 68
Somerset, H. C. D., 578
Sonnenberg, G. J., 132
South African Public Library. Cape Town, 173
South Eastern Regional Library System, 794
Speller, F. N., 127

Spencer, H., 465
Spiller, R. C., 279
Spreadbury, F. G., 129
Sprott, W. J. H., 492
Sprott, W. J. H., *ed.*, 99, 571
Spurr, S. H., 852
Sraffa, P., *ed.*, 186
Srb, A. M., 741
Starr, C. E., jr., *ed.*, 715
Steel, E. A., *ed.*, 133
Steel Construction Productivity Team, 686
Stein, C. S., 325
Stern, C., 40
Stevens, N. E., 744
Stevens, R. B., 744
Stevens, W. R., 219
Stevenson, A. H., 87
Stewart, D. A., 224
Stewart-Remington, S., 901
Stone, R., 413
Strachey, J., *tr.*, 182
Stratton, G. B., *ed.*, 564
Strauss, C. Lévi-, 797
Street, H., 804
Strickland, A. C., *ed.*, 428
Strong, R. K., *ed.*, 898
Structural adhesives, 313
Style, D. W. G., *ed.*, 431
Sudell, R., 699
Sutton, S. C., 723
Sykes, G., 462
Synge, P. M., 381

T

Tagg, G. F., *ed.*, 917
Tait, J., 748
Tancock, E. O., 195
Tarr, W. A., 671
Taylor, D., 30
Taylor, F. S., 824
Taylor, G. R., *ed.*, 336
Taylor, J., 669
Taylor, L. W., *ed.*, 656
Taylor, O. R., 21
Taylor, *Sir* W. L., 142
Tegner, H., 212
Terman, F. E., 920
Terrou, F., 68
Tew, B., 415
Textile Institute, 163, 553
'Textile Recorder' annual book of the year, 782
Thirlwell, J. B., 839
Thomas, M., 849
Thomas, S. E., 803
Thompson, A., 950
Thompson, A., *ed.*, 621
Thompson, C., 648
Thompson, C. S., 874
Thompson, H., 550
Thompson, W. R., 361
Thomson, *Sir* George P., *ed.*, 888
Thomson, L. M. Milne-, 692
Thring, M. W., 202
Tickner, F. J., 389
Ticquet, C. E., 461
Tiffin, J., 390, 628
Tippett, L. C. H., 649
Toft, L., 889
Trigg, C. F., 680
Trinks, W., 310
Tschebotarioff, G. P., 455
Tschichold, J., 236
Tucker, H. B., 607
Tuemmler, F. D., *ed.*, 715
Turing, H. D., 440
Turk, L. M., 141
Turnbull, G., 164
Turnbull, J. G., *ed.*, 164
Turner, A., 934
Turner, H. A., 883
Turnill, L., 621
Turrill, W. B., *ed.*, 743
Tustin, A., 921
Tustin, A., *ed.*, 602
Twyman, F., 277

U

Ubbelohde, A. R., 594
United Nations. Economic Commission for Europe, 82
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 69, 190, 228, 344, 506, 788, 808
United Nations Food and Agricultural Organization. Agricultural Division. Animal Production Branch, 616
United States. Army Medical Library, 645
United States. Library of Congress, 409
United States. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division, 403, 646
United States. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division, 175
United States. Library of Congress. Reference Department, 174, 176, 177, 330, 563, 722, 811
United States. National Research Council. Division of Physical Sciences. Committee on Solids, 900
United States. Office of Industry and Commerce, 940
United States Technical Conference on Air Pollution, 1950, Washington, 911
Unwin, C. W. J., 233
Urey, H. C., 816
Urie, A., 546
Urquhart, A. R., 553
Uytenbogaardt, W., 357

V

Vavilov, N. I., 120
Venkataraman, K., 472
Verney, M., 134
Vesey-Fitzgerald, B., *ed.*, 935
Viest, I. M., 611
Von Ostermann, G. F., 569

W

Waggaman, W. H., 941
Wake, W. C., *ed.*, 249
Walford, A. J., *ed.*, 404
Walkden, G. B., 620
Walker, J. C., 850
Wall, T. F., 369
Waller, D. J., *comp.*, 8
Walter, K., *tr.*, 637
Wang, C. Y., 634
Warren, J. H., *ed.*, 703
Washburne, G. W., 886
Watson, E. M., 703
Watson, F. G., *ed.*, 574
Watson, R. F., 10
Watt, G., 213
Weber, A., 534
Webster, H., 373
Weekley, E., 812
Weith, A. J., 639
Wells, A. J., 262
Wengraf, P., *tr.*, 156
Wernick, S., 78
West, E. G., 296
West, L. S., 51
West, M., 658
West, W. G., *ed.*, 558
Westveld, R. H., 306
Whatley, H. A., *ed.*, 258
Whitaker, D. M., *ed.*, 739, 741
White, E. W., 754
White, E. W., *ed.*, 685
White, R. W., 952
Whitelaw, J., jr., 731
Whyte, R. O., 697
Wightman, R., 935
Wild life illustrated, 287
Wilkinson, K., 840
Wilkinson, P. H., 924
Willard, J. W., 433
Williams, C. B., 87
Williams, J., 51
Williamson, [illegible], 890
Willsmore, A. W., 308
Wilson, H. C., *ed.*, 117
Wilson, L. R., 489
Wilson, J. G., 820
Winchell, C. M., 263
Winter, H. J. J., 643
Wisdom, J. C., 327
Withers, J. C., *ed.*, 398
Witty, P., *ed.*, 187
Wolfenden, J. F., 809
Wooldridge, S. W., *ed.*, 558
Woolley, D. W., 831
Woolley, R. [illegible]. d. R., 663
Wool production and trade, 165
Wool year book, 166
World List of Scientific Periodicals, 564
Worrall's textile directory of Ireland, Scotland and Wales etc., 712
Worsnop, B. L., *ed.*, 30, 916
Wright, E. C. Barton-, 830
Wylie, F. J., *ed.*, 891
Wyssling, A. Frey-, *ed.*, 904

Y

Year book of education, 1952, 887
Yearbook of the universities of the Commonwealth, 657
Yeo, M. L., 497
Yoffe, A. D., 590

Z

Zuidema, H. H., 520

SUBJECT INDEX

Entries in italics include all numbers of items under main subject headings in the book list.

A

Accounting (*see also* Book-keeping), 65, 387
Acoustics, 482, 717
Adhesives, 313, 547
Advertising, 148, 338
Aerodynamics, 762, 926
Aeronautical engineering, 61, 137, 225, 521, 525–527, 614, 692, 761–763, 924–926
Africa (*see also* East Africa, South Africa, West Africa), 403
  commerce, 345
Agriculture, general (see also *Crops, Dairying, Fertilizers, Forestry, Horticulture, Livestock, Pests, Soils*), *136, 138, 139, 155, 227, 228, 376–378, 529–532, 693, 764*
  British Commonwealth, 530
  films, 532
  Genesee Valley, 764
  machinery, 140, 456, 615, 649, 765, 927
  Scottish, 378
Aircraft, 61, 137, 225, 525, 526
Air transport, 391, 392
Albatrosses, 210
Alberta, social organization, 410
Aluminium, 316
America, North (*see also* United States of America):
  buffalo, 211
  butterflies, 286
  geology, 281
Annuals, *see* Year books
Anthropology, 42, 283, 570, 905, 906
Antibiotics, 953
Antimony, 634
Arabian Peninsula, bibliography, 174
Archaeology, 41, 494, 595
Architecture, 251, 321, 375, 555, 609, 719, 785, 865
Army Medical Library, 645
Art galleries, 22
Assaying, 901
Astronautics, 528
Astronomy, 27, 104, 195, 271, 272, 348, 401, 423, 427, 586, 589, 662, 663, 814–816
  general, 104, 195, 815
Astrophysics, 27
Atomic:
  energy, 105
  physics, 29, 30, 666, 733, 819
Australian periodicals, 871
Autocycles, 302
Automobile engineering, 226, 302, 303, 524, 613, 690, 691

B

Bacon, Roger, 721
Baird, John, 484
Baking, 546
Ballistics, 842
Banking, *see* Finance
Bees, 122, 532, 931
Bibliographies:
  Africa, 403
  American library resources, 178
  bibliographies and abstracting services, 487
  education, 88
  Egypt and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 646
  flow, 329
  geology, 172
  history of science, 562
  income and wealth, 402
  industrial drying, 644
  iodine in foods, 560
  Iran, 175
  law literature, 561
  League of Nations publications, 486
  Manchuria, 176
  metal literature, 869
  periodicals, 171, 173, 174, 177, 564
  Soviet geography, 330
  Soviet transportation and communications, 563
  statistical methods, 382
Bibliography, 6, 88, 171–178, 328–330, 402, 403, 486, 487, 532, 560–564, 622, 644–646, 722, 777, 805, 870, 871
Biochemistry, 35, 831, 907
Biographies, 86, 182, 186, 255, 323, 484, 721, 789, 953
Biology, 36–40, 42, 117, 118, 203, 282, 358, 401, 739–741, 810, 828, 903, 904
  general, 37, 596
Birds (*see also* Poultry), 210, 364, 745, 747
Bookbinding, 4
Book-keeping, 65, 387, 693
Book selection, 488
Botany, 43–45, 119, 120, 143, 284, 285, 323, 359, 360, 460, 534, 675, 742–744, 832–834
  general, 44
  physiology, 43, 284, 742, 834
Bridges, 222, 611
British Commonwealth:
  agriculture, 530
  insects, 836
  law literature, 561
  textile industry directory, 712
  universities, 657
Buffalo, 211
Building, 81, 82, 167, 215, 250, 319–321, 481–483, 554, 640, 641, 689, 716, 717, 784, 865, 866, 952
  law, 650
  materials (*see also* Cement), 866
Butterflies, 121, 286

C

Caddis flies, 678
Café catering, 774
Calculus, 584, 587

Calico printing, 164
Cameras, 252, 556
Canadian grain trade, 727
Carburation, 58
Careers encyclopaedia, 655
Carotenoids, 907
Cataloguing, 8
Cellulose, 400
Ceramics, 157, 158, 471, 776, 863
general, 471
Cereals (*see also* Crops), 727
Ceylon, public administration, 90
Chemical technology (see also *Adhesives, Ceramics, Dyes, Food technology, Fuel technology, Oils and fats, Paints, Plastics, Metallurgy*), *71, 108, 155, 156, 241, 242, 469, 470, 545, 630, 862, 941*
Chemistry, 32, 33, 108–113, 203–206, 278, 352–356, 401, 430–434, 514, 668, 669, 733, 736, 737, 821–824, 898, 899
analytical, 116, 433, 715
general, 32, 33, 111, 112, 353, 822
history, 108, 206
inorganic, 111, 278, 354, 824
organic, 352, 355, 356, 430, 432, 434, 715, 823, 899
physical, 431
Chickens (*see also* Poultry), 144, 462
Child welfare, 184
Cinematography, 85, 168, 642
Civil defence, 722
Civil engineering, 60, 125, 135, 222–224, 250, 297–301, 435–455, 554, 610, 611, 686, 687, 716, 756–759, 843, 844
Classification, 9, 181, 262
Cloche gardening, 533, 856
Clothing industry, 399, 937
Cloud chambers, 820
Coastal engineering, 760
Colour, 735
Combustion, 202
Comets, 662
Commerce, 411
African, 345
Communications, 68, 69
Russian, 563
Concrete, 60, 224, 641, 756, 843
Cooling towers, 242
Corrosion, 127, 299, 319, 517, 601, 680
Cosmology, 664
Costing, 146, 388
Cotton, 400
Croci, 617
Crompton, Samuel, 255
Crops, 231, 232, 305, 458, 616, 695–697, 766–768, 832, 847–850, 930
Crystallography, 279, 900
Cuckoos, 747
Cytology, 903

D

Dairying, 235, 307, 383, 384, 771
equipment, 771
general, 383
Deer, 212
Deformation of solids, 351
Delinquency 490
Descartes, René, 789
Dictionaries:
etymology 812
mathematics, German-English, 103
mechanical engineering, 729
medical and biological terms, French-English, 810
psychology, 264
Russian abbreviations, 811
scientific and technical, 658
Diesel engines, 59
Directories:
African commerce, 345
agriculture and forestry, 529
American libraries, 257
building research, 82
clothing, 795
education, 98, 342, 421
farm mechanization, 140
manufacturers, 66
power transmission, 875
rubber, 80
textiles, 473, 712, 714, 876, 947
trades, general, 796
Diving, submarine, 221
Documentation, 2, 559
Dome of Discovery, 758
Domestic animals (*see also* Livestock), 441
Draughtsmanship, 251
Drying:
green crops, 697
industrial, 644
Dye technology, 156, 472
Dyke formation, 115

E

East Africa, flora, 743
Ecology, plant, 45
Economics, 18–21, 53, 94, 145, 185, 186, 227, 238, 322, 336–338, 402, 412–415, 477, 494–496, 530, 542, 630, 631, 634, 650–653, 702, 726, 727, 881, 882
Canadian grain trade, 727
general, 20, 496, 801, 803
Liverpool, 653
Natal, 494
Education, 14, 22–25, 88, 95–100, 187–190, 228, 260–269, 339–344, 406, 416–421, 489, 497–506, 511, 555, 574–581, 654–657, 728, 805–809, 884–887
abnormal and backward children, 340, 341, 578, 579
history of, 99, 575, 576, 884
junior, 95, 343, 416, 577
physical, 577, 581
Scottish, 497
Egg incubation, 536
Egypt & Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 646
Electrical communications, 56, 57, 130–132, 294, 370, 448, 484, 751, 841, 859

Electrical engineering, 53–55, 128, 129, 215–219, 290–293, 367–369, 445–447, 521, 603–605, 681, 682, 750, 840, 916–921
general, 368, 445, 447
Electricity supply, 703
Electronics, 132, 275, 291, 292, 371, 446, 750, 920
Electroplating, 514
Employment of youth, *see* Youth employment
Encyclopaedias:
automobile engineering, 690
chemical, 898
careers, 655
technical, 170
Engineering, general (see also *specific branches*), *52, 123–127, 214, 517, 518, 542, 600, 680, 749*
materials, 52, 124
materials testing, *see* Testing materials
Engines (*see under* specific types)
Entomology, 46–51, 121, 122, 286, 361, 362, 438, 598, 676–678, 746, 836, 931
materials testing, *see* Testing materials
Ethiopia, mosquitoes, 362
Etymology, 812
Evolution, 828
Explosion, 590
Explosives, 699
Exports, insurance, 883
Extrusion, 639

G

Gardening, *see* Horticulture
Gas manufacture, 705
Gases, conductivity of, 31
Gauges, 600
Gears, 366
Genetics, 36, 39, 40, 460, 741
Geodesy, 273, 731, 890
Geography, 322, 330, 403, 557, 558
Geology, 73, 115, 172, 208, 209, 280, 281, 401 436, 515, 595, 610, 634, 671–674, 737
general, 208, 671
Glass, 775
Geometry, 193, 583, 585, 588
Geraniums, 143
German metallurgy, 473
German-English mathematical dictionary, 103
Glasgow, youth employment, 94
Gold metallurgy, 708
Government:
libraries, 331
local, *see* local government
publications, 259
Grapes, 856
Grass crops, 458, 616, 695
Great Britain:
Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 259
Parliament, 91, 798
Guided missiles, 761

F

Farne Islands, history and wild life, 213
Fertilizers, 229, 929
Films and filmstrips, 8, 96, 254, 532, 642, 805
Finance, 18, 185, 337, 412–415, 800
Fisheries, 748
Flax, 479
Fleas, 747
Fleming, *Sir* Alexander, 953
Flies, 51
Flow, 329, 592, 904
Flower growing, 143, 233, 379, 381
Flukes, 747
Flying (*see also* Aircraft, Aeronautical Engineering), 763
Food technology, 72, 546, 560, 632, 679, 706, 774
Forestry, 142, 222, 306, 529, 698, 851, 852
entomology, 746
films, 532
Forms, commercial, 239
Foundations, 81, 135, 453, 455
Frames, engineering, 757, 759, 844
France, Government, 21
French-English dictionary of medical and biological terms, 810
Fruit growing, 62, 380
Fuel technology, 73, 202, 243, 244, 309, 310, 386, 631, 704, 705, 773, 942
Fungi, *see* Mycology
Furnaces, 201, 310
Fuses, electrical, 918

H

Handicrafts in education, 504
Health, mental, 3, 265, 877
Heat, 732
Heather, 618
Helicopters, 614
Horse-flies, 598
Horticulture, 62, 63, 143, 231, 233, 379–381 459–461, 533–535, 617–620, 699, 853–85
films, 532
general, 459, 619, 854, 855
Hosiery, 714, 947
Hospital libraries, mental, *see* Mental hospita libraries
Houses, prefabrication, 321
Hydraulic engineering (see also *Water*), *136 220, 221, 280, 760, 819, 845*
Hydrography, 748
Hydroponics, 461, 833

I

Illuminating engineering, *see* Lighting
Incubation, 536
India Office library, 723
India, rural, 880

Industrial:
drying, 644
hygiene, 395
management, 385, 938
organization, 64–67, 149–153, 226, 237–240, 308, 336, 385–390, 411, 466, 467, 541–544, 625–628, 650, 686, 702, 703, 710, 772, 857–861, 937–940
psychology, *see* Psychology, industrial
training, 149, 150, 389
Insects, *see* Entomology
Insulation, 481, 482
Insurance of exports, 883
Internal combustion engineering, 58, 59, 133, 373, 449, 450, 522
Iodine, 241, 560, 599
Iran, bibliography, 175
Iron, 710
Irrigation, 136

J

Japanese metallurgy, 473
Jute, 930

K

Kenya, botany, 119
Knitting, machine, 552

L

Laboratory technique, 256, 318
Lace furnishing, 317
Lancaster Moor Hospital, 3
Land, reclamation of, *see* Reclamation of land
League of Nations, 486
Leather, 247
Lemons, 832
Librarianship, 3–10, 22, 89, 178–181, 257–263, 331, 404–409, 488, 489, 540, 565–569, 647, 722, 723, 788, 792–794, 872–874
general, 6
Light, 894
Lighting, 55, 219, 612, 689
Lignin, 469
Lilies, 381
Linnaeus, Carl, 323
Liverpool, 653
libraries, 407
Livestock, 144, 145, 234, 382, 536–538, 621, 769, 770, 931–935
Local government, 412
Locomotives, 133, 522, 629
London:
greater, 5
University, 500
Lubrication, 519, 520

M

Magnetism, 199, 349
Malaria, 516
Manchuria, bibliography, 176
Manufacture (see under *Leather, Metal, Paper, Plastics, Scientific instruments, Textiles, Wood*)
Manufacturing processes, 753
Marine engineering, *see* Naval engineering
Market gardening, *see* Horticulture
Market research, 237
Materials:
handling, 860
testing, *see* Testing materials
Mathematics 26, 101–103, 191–194, 200, 270, 346, 34[illegible], 422, 507–509, 582–588, 649, 659–661 730, 813, 888, 889
general, 192, 346, 582, 730
Mechanical engineering, 215, 289, 366, 443, 444, 519 520, 602, 729
Mechanics, 107, 512, 591, 734, 897
Mental health, *see* Health, mental
Mental hospital libraries, 3
Metal manufactures, 635, 639, 683, 710, 777
Metallurgy, 77, 78, 159, 160, 245, 246, 314–316, 394–396, 473, 474, 514, 548–550, 633, 634, 683 707–709, 777, 864, 943–945
general, 549
German and Japanese, 473
non-ferrous, 473, 707
Witwatersrand, 708
Meteor streams, 662
Meteorology, 34, 116, 225, 437, 738, 825–827, 902
general, 437
Microbiology, 400, 829, 830
Microfilm, 788
Microphones 294
Microscopy, 350
Middle East, 905
Milk, 235, 384, 768
Military engineering, 842
Milk bar catering, 774
Mineralogy, 14, 207, 279, 357, 435, 670, 901
general, 111, 670
Mining, 684
Model ships, 507, 685
Models, mathematical, 660
Mosquitoes, 62
Moths, 121, 676, 677
Motion study, 627
Motorcycles (*see also* Autocycles), 524, 691
Museums, 22
Mycology, 43, 359, 829

N

Natal, archaeology and natural resources, 494
Nationalized industries, 626, 650
Natural history (*see also* Biology, Botany, Zoology), 213, 287
Naval engineering, 134, 316, 375, 449, 606–609, 685, 754, 755, 922, 923
architecture, 609
history, 70[illegible]
Navigation, 5[illegible], 196, 132, 424, 891, 892
New Hebrides, 1
Newspaper libraries, 407
Norfolk, industry, 161
Nuclear physics, *see* Atomic physics

O

Oil, *see* Petroleum
Oils and fats, 311, 312
Ontario, birds, 364
Optical instruments, 106, 277

P

Paints, 312, 393
Paper, 162, 397, 464, 711, 778
general, 162
Parasites, 361, 438, 747
Paré, Ambroise, 86
Parliament, *see under* Great Britain
Pathology, trees, 698
Pattern making, 635
Penicillin, 953
Periodicals, 171, 173, 177, 179, 564
Pests, 50, 230, 361, 766, 836, 847
control, 50, 155
Petrels, 210
Petroleum, 73, 244, 309, 386, 631, 704, 773, 942
Petrology, 515, 737
Pharmacy, 365, 912
Philology (*see also* Dictionaries), 499, 569
Philosophy, 327, 570, 721
Photoconductivity, 896
Photography, 83–85, 168, 169, 252–254, 556, 642, 720, 786–788, 805, 867, 868
aerial, 786
general, 83, 868
industrial, 787
Physics, 28–31, 105–107, 169, 197–203, 205, 274–277, 329, 349–351, 401, 425–429, 432, 446, 482, 509–513, 590–594, 614, 664–667, 732–735, 817–820, 893–897
general, 426, 428, 667
nuclear, *see* Atomic physics
Pigs, 769
Planets, 816
Plant pathology, 285, 534, 744, 848, 850
Plants, *see* Botany, Crops, Horticulture, Mycology
Plastics, 74–76, 480, 483, 638, 639, 951
general, 75, 76, 638
Plating of metals, 78
Polishing of metals, 78
Pollution, atmospheric, 910, 911
Porcelain, 776, 863
Ports and harbours, 558
Potash, 229
Pottery, *see* Ceramics
Poultry, 144, 382, 462, 536, 621, 770, 932
Prefabrication of houses, *see* Houses, prefabrication
Printing (see also *Textile printing*), *236, 463–465, 539, 540, 569, 622–624*
Prison libraries, 10
Production control, 625
Productivity, 67, 544, 686, 710, 858, 882
Protein chemistry, 821
Psychoanalysis, 648, 879
Psychology, 11–14, 182, 183, 187, 264, 266, 332–334, 490, 492, 505, 628, 648, 724, 877–879
general, 264
industrial, 390, 628
in education, 266, 498, 505
social, 334, 492
Public administration, 573, 804
Public health, 123, 265, 267, 339, 439, 440, 516, 545, 910, 911
Public relations, 772
Punched cards, 567, 568
Pyrometry, 274

Q

Quality control, 153, 308

R

Radar, 132, 891
Radio (*see also* Television), 130, 370, 371, 448, 751, 841
Radiography, 198, 720
Railways (*see also* locomotives), 468, 544
Rayon, 881
Reading, teaching of, 266, 269, 502
Reclamation of land (*see also* Irrigation), 138
Reference books, 89, 263, 566
Refrigeration engineering, 606, 752
marine, 606
Relativity, 513
Research stations, agriculture and forestry, 529
Rey, Jean, 113
Rheology, 904
Ricardo, David, 186
Roads:
building, 222
safety, 154
Roses, 379
Rubber, 80, 249, 639, 715
Russia:
abbreviations, 811
genetics, 39
geography, 330
periodicals, 177
transportation and communications, 563

S

Safety rules, chemical, 545
Salaries, 939
Sanitary engineering, 688
Scholarships, 506
Schools (*see also Education*), 342, 417, 421, 806, 807, 809
architecture, 555, 656
Science in general, 1, 86, 170, 256, 326, 327, 401, 562, 574, 643, 789, 790, 791
Science, philosophy of, 485, 666
Scientific research, 87
Scotland:
agriculture, 378
education, 497

Servomechanisms, 602
Sexual behaviour, 283
Sheep diseases, 837
Shipbuilding, *see* Marine engineering
Shipping industry, 857
Shrubs, flowering, 853
Siam, public administration, 92
Silicones, 71
Silk, 637
Slide rules, 659
Soap, 311
Social sciences (see also *Economics*), *17, 90–92, 184, 190, 265, 332, 334, 335, 410, 486, 491, 492, 570, 571, 597, 652, 797–799, 880*
Soils, 141, 300, 304, 457, 847, 928
  mechanics, 455, 687
South African periodicals, 173
Soviet Union, *see* Russia
Spectroscopy, 201
Spiders, 909
Springs, 444
Statistics, 15, 16, 93, 328, 411, 493, 572, 649, 725, 791
  general, 493, 572, 649, 725
Steam engines, 372, 449, 450, 915
Steel, 160, 319, 394, 395, 550, 686, 710, 784, 944, 945
Stereo-photography, 867
Storekeeping, 541
Subject headings, 409, 792
Submarine diving, *see* Diving, submarine
Suffolk, industry, 161
Sugar, beet, 72, 767, 848
Sulphur and sulphuric acid, 470
Sweet peas, 233

T

Television, 57, 484
Testing materials, 126, 246, 319, 349, 442, 517, 548, 600, 601, 704, 838, 839, 945
Textiles, 79, 151, 156, 163–166, 248, 255, 317, 398–400, 477–479, 552, 553, 637, 712–714, 779–782, 946–950
  general, 79, 478, 712, 714, 782
  finishing, 946
  printing, 156, 164
  synthetic, 553, 948
Thermodynamics, 197, 315, 593, 594
Timber, 167, 636
Tin and tin alloys, 601
Tomatoes, 535
Town and country planning, 82, 324, 325, 491, 718, 785
Trade, international, 802
Trade Unions, 651
Transport, 70, 154, 391, 392, 468, 563, 629, 700, 701, 857, 936
  library, 261
  Russian, 563
Tungsten, 474
Turkeys (*see also* Poultry), 462
Typography, 623, 624

U

Ultrasonics, 129
United States of America:
  Army Medical Library, 645
  libraries, 178, 257, 874
  town and country planning, 325
  universities and colleges, 728
Universities, 500, 657, 728
University and college libraries, 489
Uranium, 205

V

Vacuum technique, 819
Vacuum tubes, 916
Valence, 736
Varnish, 393
Vegetable crop diseases, 850
Veterinary science, 288, 441, 837, 913, 914
Vibration, 29
Vitamins, 83

W

Wales, archaeology, 41
Watchmaking, 783
Water, 116, 280
Water pollution, 440
Waterworks, 688
Waves and tides, 674
Weed control, 231
Welding, 123, 295, 296, 451, 683
West Africa, livestock, 234
Wind tunnel technique, 926
Wireless, *see* Radio
Witwatersrand, gold metallurgy, 708
Wood (see also *Forestry, Timber*), *109, 475, 476, 547, 551, 636*
Wool, 165, 156, 398, 779, 876, 947, 949
Workshop practice, 123, 256, 295, 296, 374, 451, 452, 475, 523, 683, 753
  general, 523

Y

Yachts, 134
Year books:
  architecture, 719
  clothing, 399
  education, 398, 417, 656, 657, 884, 887
  engineering, 518
  lilies, 381
  pharmacy, 365
  plastics, 623
  printing, 519
  textiles, 164, 166, 782
Youth employment, 94, 100

Z

Zoology, 46–51, 121, 122, 210–213, 286, 287, 361–364, 438, 597, 598, 676–679, 745–748, 835, 836, 908, 909

W. & S. LTD.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 1* *January 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

OXFORD UNIVERSITY. Exploration Club

New Hebrides papers: scientific results of the Oxford University expedition to the New Hebrides, 1933–34. [Ed. by C. Elton.] O.U.P. (for Oxford University Exploration Club), 1951. pp.[259], plates, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *(C) 1*

DOCUMENTATION

CASEY, R. S., *and* **PERRY, J. W.,** *eds.*

Punched cards; their applications to science and industry. New York, Reinhold; [London, C. & H.], 1951. pp.viii,506, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $10 or 80s. *(C) 2*

LIBRARIANSHIP

ALLSOP, K. M.

A mental hospital library: report of an experiment at Lancaster Moor Hospital in 1947–1949. Library Association, 1951. pp.44, front. 5s. (3s. 6d. to members). *Library Association Pamphlet no. 6.* *(A) 3*

FEIPEL, L. N., *and* **BROWNING, E. W.**

Library binding manual; prepared under the direction of the Joint Committee of the A[merican] L[ibrary] A[ssociation] and the I[nstitute of] L[ibrary] B[inding]. Chicago, American Library Association, 1951. pp.vi,74, front., plates. $1.50. *(B) 4*

HARROD, L. M., *comp.*

The libraries of Greater London; a guide. Bell, 1951. pp.vii,252. 25s. *(D) 5*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The year's work in librarianship. Vol. xiv, 1947. Ed. by W. A. Munford. The Association, 1951. pp.x,337. 30s. (22s. 6d. to members). *(D) 6*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. London and Home Counties Branch

The organization of book provision, the provision of books and information for industry, the provision of books in the future; papers read at the annual week-end conference of the London and Home Counties Branch of the Library Association held at Hove, 19–21st October, 1951. Ed. F. Higenbottam. The Association, 1951. pp.40. 5s. *(B) 7*

p15764

LONDON. National Film Library

Rules for use in the cataloguing department of the National Film Library. Compiled by J. M. Fulford and D. J. Waller. British Film Institute, 1951. pp.14. 2s. 6d. *(B) 8*

PHILLIPS, W. H.

A primer of book classification. [Rev. ed.]. Association of Assistant Librarians, 1951. pp.230. 8s. 6d. *(B) 9*

WATSON, R. F.

Prison libraries. Library Association, 1951. pp.45, front. 5s. (3s. 6d. to members). *Library Association pamphlet no. 7.* *(A) 10*

[See also *22*]

PSYCHOLOGY

GUETZKOW, H., *ed.*

Groups, leadership and men: research in human relations; reports on research sponsored by the Human Relations and Moral Branch of the Office of Naval Research, 1945–1950. New Brunswick, New Jersey, Rutgers University Press, 1951. pp.ix,293. $5. *Carnegie press publications.* *(C) 11*

HUMPHREY, G.

Thinking; an introduction to its experimental psychology. New York, Wiley; London, Methuen, 1951. pp.xi,331, tables. or 21s. *Methuen's manuals of modern psychology, ed. by C. A. Mace.* *(C) 12*

MONRO, D. H.

Argument of laughter. Carlton, Victoria, Melbourne University Press; New York and London, C.U.P., 1951. pp.26[illegible]. 21s. *(B) 13*

PIAGET, J.

Play, dreams and imitation in childhood. Tr. [from the French] by C. Gattegno and E. M. Hodgson. Heinemann in association with the New Education Fellowship, 1951. pp.x,296, diagr. 21s. *Heinemann education series, ed. by V. Mallinson and others.* *(C) 14*

STATISTICS

BIRMINGHAM. City Corporation. Central Statistical Office

Annual abstract of statistics, no. 1, 1931–1949 Ed. R. Padley. Birmingham, the Corporation, 1951. pp.xiii,139, maps, tables. 15s. *(D) 15*

MUDGETT, B. D.

Index numbers. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.x,135, tables, bibliog. $3 or 24s. *(B) 16*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

CLARK, F. Le G., *and* **PIRIE, N. W.,** *eds.*

Four thousand million mouths: scientific humanism and the shadow of world hunger. O.U.P., 1951. pp.[12],222, plates, tables, diagr. 12s. 6d. *(B) 17*

ECONOMICS

DACEY, W. M.
The British banking mechanism. Hutchinson, 1951. pp.203, tables. 8s. 6d. *Hutchinson's university library, economics, ed. by R. F. Harrod.* (*A*) *18*

ROWNTREE, B. S., *and* **LAVERS, G. R.**
Poverty and the welfare state: a third social survey of York dealing only with economic questions. L.G., 1951. pp.vii,104, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. (*B*) *19*

SAMUELSON, P. A.
Economics; an introductory analysis. 2nd ed. McG.-H., 1951. pp.xxii,762, tables, diagrs. 36s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' (*B*) *20*

TAYLOR, O. R.
The Fourth Republic of France ; constitution and political parties. Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1951. pp.ix,221, bibliog. 15s. (*B*) *21*

[See also *53*]

EDUCATION

GREAT BRITAIN. Scottish Education Department. Advisory Council on Education in Scotland
Libraries, museums and art galleries; a report. Edinburgh, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.145. 3s. 6d. *Cmd. 8229.* (*A*) *22*

MEAD, M.
School in American culture. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard U.P.; London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.[8],48, bibliog. $1.50 or 9s. (*B*) *23*

NATIONAL BOOK LEAGUE
Enquiry into expenditure by local education authorities on class books for schools. The League, 1951. pp.12, tables. 1s. (*A*) *24*

RAYBOULD, S. G.
The English universities and adult education. Workers' Educational Association, 1951. pp.xviii,169, tables, bibliog. 6s. (*A*) *25*

MATHEMATICS

MORONEY, M. J.
Facts from figures. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1951. pp.[8],472, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 5s. (*A*) *26*

ASTRONOMY

HARANG, L.
The aurorae. Vol. 1. C. & H., 1951. pp.x,166, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *The international astrophysics series, ed. by M. A. Ellison and A. C. B. Lovell.* (*B*) *27*

PHYSICS

BORN, M.
Atomic physics. 5th ed. Revised by the author from the original translation of J. Dougall. Blackie, 1951. pp.xiv,437, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. 'Previous ed. 1946, thoroughly revised and brought up to date . . . a new chapter on nuclear physics and a new section on the density of the electronic cloud have been added.' (*C*) *28*

CREDE, C. E.
Vibration and shock isolation. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xvii,328, illus. $6. (*C*) *29*

TAYLOR, D.

The measurement of radio isotopes. New York, Wiley; London, Methuen, 1951. pp.viii,118, plate, tables, diagrs. or 6s. 6d. *Methuen's monographs on physical subjects, ed. by B. L. Worsnop.* *(B) 30*

EMELÉUS, K. G.

The conduction of electricity through gases. 3rd ed. New York, Wiley; London, Methuen, 1951. pp.x,99, tables, diagrs. or 5s. 6d. *Methuen's monographs on physical subjects.* 'Previous ed. 1936, a number of alterations have been made in the light of advances in knowledge of gaseous conductors, and in the new probe methods and application of high-frequency technique.' *(B) 31*

CHEMISTRY

MALM, L. E., *and* FRANTZ, H. W.

College chemistry in the laboratory: a manual designed to accompany Pauling's College chemistry. Illus. by R. Hayward. San Francisco, California, W. H. Freeman, 1950; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.xxxvi,331, illus., tables, diagrs. $3 or 25s. 6d. *A series of chemistry texts.* *(B) 32*

PAULING, L.

College chemistry: an introductory textbook of general chemistry. Illus. by R. Hayward. San Francisco, California, W. H. Freeman, 1951; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.x,705, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $4.50 or 38s. 6d. *A series of chemistry texts.* *(B) 33*

GEOLOGY

[See *73*]

METEOROLOGY

LITTLE, W. B., *and* DRURY, G.

Science and the weather. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.ix,110, illus., tables, diagrs. 6s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1933.' *(A) 34*

BIOCHEMISTRY

Annual review of biochemistry

Annual review of biochemistry. Vol. 20, 1951. Eds. J. M. Luck and others. Stanford, California, Annual Reviews; London, H. K. Lewis, 1951. pp.x, 648, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6 or 48s. *(D) 35*

BIOLOGY

CATCHESIDE, D. G.

The genetics of micro-organisms. Pitman, 1951. pp.vii,223, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(C) 36*

DuSHANE, G., *and* REGNERY, D.

Experiments in general biology. Illus. by A. E. Algard. San Francisco, California, W. H. Freeman, 1950; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.vii,182, illus., tables, diagrs. $2 or 17s. *A series of biology texts.* *(B) 37*

HARDIN, G.

Biology; its human implications. Illus. by E. L. Gillespie. San Francisco, California, W. H. Freeman, 1950; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.635, illus., diagrs., tables. $5 or 42s. 6d. *A series of biology texts.* *(B) 38*

MORTON, A. G.

Soviet genetics. Lawrence and Wishart, 1951. pp.174. 15s. *(B) 39*

STERN, C.

Principles of human genetics. San Francisco, California, W. H. Freeman, 1949; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.xi,617, illus., tables, diagrs. $7.50 or 47s. *A series of biology texts.* *(B) 40*

ARCHAEOLOGY

GRIMES, W. F.

The prehistory of Wales. Cardiff, National Museum of Wales, 1951. pp.xvii, 288, front., illus., plates, plans, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 41*

ANTHROPOLOGY

DUNN, L. C.

Race and biology. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.43, tables, bibliog. 1s. 6d. *The race question in modern science.* *(A) 42*

BOTANY

LILLY, V. G., *and* **BARNETT, H. L.**

Physiology of the fungi. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xii, 464, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 64s. *McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences, ed. by E. W. Sinnott.* *(C) 43*

McLEAN, R. C., *and* **IVIMEY-COOK, W. R.**

Textbook of theoretical botany. Vol. 1. L.G., 1951. pp.xv,1069, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 70s. *(C) 44*

OOSTING, H. J.

The study of plant communities: an introduction to plant ecology. San Francisco, California, W. H. Freeman, 1950; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen. 1951. pp.389, illus., tables, maps, diagrs. $4.50 or 37s. 6d. *(B) 45*

ZOOLOGY

BENSON, R. B.

Hymenoptera (Symphyta). Royal Entomological Society, 1951. pp.49, illus., diagrs. 10s. *Royal Entomological Society handbooks for the identification of British insects. Vol. 6, pt. 2(a).* *(C) 46*

BRITISH MUSEUM, Natural History

Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile; based mainly on material in the British Museum, Natural History. Part III, Mycetophilidae, by P. Freeman. British Museum, Natural History, 1951. pp.vii,140, plates. 30s. *(C) 47*

EVANS, W. H.

A catalogue of the American Hesperiidae, indicating the classification and nomenclature adopted in the British Museum, Natural History. Part 1, Introduction and Group A, Pyrrhopyginae. British Museum, Natural History, 1951. pp.x,92, plates. 15s. *(C) 48*

MAYNARD, E. A.

Monograph of the collembola or springtail insects of New York State. Ithaca, Comstock [published in association] with Cornell University Press, 1951. pp.xxii,339, illus., plates (some col.). $7.50. 'Thesis.' *(C) 49*

METCALF, C. L., *and* **FLINT, W. P.**

Destructive and useful insects; their habits and control. 3rd ed. revised by R. L. Metcalf. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xiv,1071, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. $10 or 85s. *McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences, ed. by R. A. Brink.* 'Previous ed. 1939.' *(C) 50*

WEST, L. S.

The housefly; its natural history, medical importance, and control. Ithaca, New York, Comstock; London, Constable, 1951. pp.584, front., illus. (incl. ports.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 63s (*C*) *51*

ENGINEERING

BRADY, G. S.

Materials handbook; an encyclopaedia for purchasing agents, engineers, executives, and foremen. 7th ed. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp. vii, 913, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. $8.50 or 72s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1947.' (*D*) *52*

ELECTRICAL

BOLTON, D. J.

Electrical engineering economics. Vol. 2, Costs and tariffs in electricity supply. 2nd revised ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,3[illegible], front., tables, diagrs. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1938, published as Costs and tariffs in electricity supply.' (*C*) *53*

CAZALY, W. H., *and* **RODDAM, T.**

A.C./D.C. test meters: principles, design and construction of instruments of workshop grade for testing low-power apparatus. Pitman, 1951. pp.viii,180, illus., tables, diagrs. 18s. (*B*) *54*

GIMSON, C. E.

Electric lighting. Cleaver-Hume, 1951. pp.[illegible]4, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 9s. 6d. *Cleaver-Hume electrical series, general ed. H. Cotton, no. 7* (*B*) *55*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

GREAT BRITAIN. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research

Radio direction-finding and navigational aids; some reports on German work issued in 1944–1945. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.iv,92, plates, tables, diagrs. 3s. 6d. *Radio research, special report, 21.* (*C*) *56*

HORTON, D.

Television's story and challenge. Harrap, 1951. pp.183, plates, diagrs., map. 12s. 6d. (*A*) *57*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

FISHER, C. H.

Carburation. V. 1: Applied carburation and petrol injection. 3rd ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.xv,356, plates, tables, diagrs. 36s. 'Previous ed. 1945, published in one V. as Carburation and carburettors.' (*C*) *58*

ROBSON, J. M.

All-purpose diesels: a practical work for diesel engineers, manufacturers, and users of all types of high-speed oil engines, with a chapter by C. A. Pickering. Pitman, 1951. pp.vii,316, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. (*B*) *59*

CIVIL

MARSHALL, W. T.

The fundamental principles of reinforced concrete design. Blackie, 1951. pp.[7],176, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliogs. 20s. (*B*) *60*

AERONAUTICAL

GREAT BRITAIN. Aeronautical Research Council

Aircraft flutter by J. Williams. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.[2],62, bibliog. 13s. *Research and memoranda series, no. 2,492.* (*C*) *61*

AGRICULTURE

HORTICULTURE

CLIFT, L. F.
Fruit in the small garden. Pitman, 1951. pp.vi,162, illus., plans, tables. 10s. 6d. *Gardening for all.* *(A) 62*

SHEWELL-COOPER, W. E.
Modern market gardening for profit. Benn, 1951. pp.335, illus., tables. 12s. 6d. *(A) 63*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

ALLEN, G. C.
British industries and their organization. 3rd ed. L.G., 1951. pp.x,289, tables, bibliog. 17s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1935.' *(B) 64*

DOUGAN, D. L.
Book-keeping and accounts for elementary and intermediate students. Sweet & Maxwell, 1951. pp.v,530, tables. 30s. *(B) 65*

FEDERATION OF BRITISH INDUSTRIES
F.B.I. register of British manufacturers, 1951–52. 24th ed. Kelly's Directories and Iliffe (for F.B.I.), 1951. pp.882, illus. 42s. 'Previous ed. 1950.' *(D) 66*

INSTITUTE OF COST AND WORKS ACCOUNTANTS *and* **INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. Joint Committee**
Measurement of productivity, applications and limitations. Gee, 1951. pp.23, tables. 2s. *(B) 67*

COMMUNICATIONS

TERROU, F., *and* **SOLAL, L.**
Legislation for press, film and radio: comparative study of the main types of regulations governing the information media. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.420, bibliog. 12s. 6d. *Press, film and radio in the world today, series of studies published by UNESCO.* *(B) 68*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION
Press, film and radio, iv, 1950. Paris, UNESCO; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.605, maps, tables. 19s. 6d. *Reports on the facilities of mass communication.* *(B) 69*

TRANSPORT

GILBERT, F.
Transport staff relations: machinery of negotiation, joint consultation, training and education. Foreword by J. Benstead. Pitman, 1951. pp.xii,260, tables, 20s. *(B) 70*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

ROCHOW, E. G.
Introduction to the chemistry of silicones. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xiv,213, illus. $5. 'Previous ed. 1946.' *(C) 71*

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

McGINNIS, R. A.
Beet sugar technology. New York, Reinhold; [London, C. & H.], 1951. pp.xvi,574, illus. (incl. ports.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. $10 or 80s. *(C) 72*

PETROLEUM

HAGER, D.
Practical oil geology. 6th ed. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xxi,589, illus., maps. $7.50 'Previous ed. 1938.' *(C) 73*

PLASTICS

MORRELL, R. S.
Synthetic resins and allied plastics. 3rd ed. by H. M. Langton. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xvii,747, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' *(C) 74*

Plastics progress
Plastics progress: papers and discussions at the British Plastics Convention, 1951. Ed. by P. Morgan. Iliffe (for British Plastics), 1951. pp.viii,310, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. *(C) 75*

REDFARN, C. A.
A guide to plastics. Iliffe (for British Plastics), 1951. pp.112, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. *(A) 76*

METALLURGY

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Supply
Powder metallurgy. H.M.S.O. (for Technical Information and Documents Unit of the Board of Trade), 1951. pp.[4],155, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. *Selected Government research reports, v. 9.* *(C) 77*

WERNICK, S.
Electrolytic polishing and bright plating of metals. 2nd ed. Redman, 1951. pp.xv,243, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(B) 78*

MANUFACTURES

TEXTILES

GARNER, W.
Textile laboratory manual. 2nd ed. National Trade Press, 1951. pp.x,574, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1949, the chapter on detergents and wetting agents is almost doubled in length.' *(B) 79*

RUBBER

Rubber red book
Rubber red book; directory of the Rubber Industry, 1951–1952, v. 8. Ed. M. E. Lerner. New York, Rubber Age, 1951. pp.1011, illus. $7.50. *(D) 80*

BUILDING

ELGAR, W. H.
Foundations, for houses and other small structures. Architectural Press, 1951. pp.92, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 81*

UNITED NATIONS. Economic Commission for Europe
Directory of building research and development organizations. Geneva, United Nations, 1951. pp.111. 5s. *U.N. series: Organizations concerned with building, houses and town and country planning.* *(A) 82*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

[See *82*]

PHOTOGRAPHY

ERITH, J., *ed.*
Modern control in photography. Fountain Press, 1951. pp.213, illus., photos., diagrs. 27s. 6d. *(B) 83*

PEARLMAN, A.
Pearlman on print quality. Fountain Press, 1951. pp.116, illus., photos., diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 84*

REYNER, J. H.
Cine-photography for amateurs. 4th ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.viii,167, illus., plates, diagrs. 22s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1939.' *(A) 85*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 6
Agriculture, 7
Anthropology, 5
Archaeology, 5
Astronomy, 3

Biochemistry, 4
Biology, 4
Botany, 5
Building, 8

Chemical technology, 7
Chemistry, 4
Civil engineering, 6
Communications, 7

Documentation, 1

Economics, 3
Education, 3
Electrical communications, 6
Electrical engineering, 6
Engineering, 6

Food technology, 7

General science, 1
Geology, 4

Horticulture, 7

Industrial organization, 7
Internal combustion engineering, 6

Librarianship, 1

Manufactures, 8
Mathematics, 3
Metallurgy, 8
Meteorology, 4

Petroleum, 7
Photography, 8
Physics, 3
Plastics, 8
Psychology, 2

Rubber, 8

Social sciences, 2
Statistics, 2

Textiles, 8
Town and country planning, 8
Transport, 7

Zoology, 5

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Aeronautical Research Council, 61
Algard, A. E., *illus.*, 37
Allen, G. C., 64
Allsop, K. M., 3
Annual review of biochemistry, 35

Barnett, H. L., 43
Benson, R. B., 46
Benstead, J., *foreword*, 70
Birmingham. City Corporation. Central Statistical Office, 15
Bolton, D. J., 53
Born, M., 28
Brady, G. S., 52
Brink, R. A., *ed.*, 50
British Museum, Natural History, 47
Browning, E. W., 4

Casey, R. S., *ed.*, 2
Catcheside, D. G., 36
Cazaly, W. H., 54
Clark, F. Le G., *ed.*, 17
Clift, L. F., 62
Cotton, H., *ed.*, 55
Crede, C. E., 29

Dacey, W. M., 18
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 56
Dougan, D. L., 65
Drury, G., 34
Dunn, L. C., 42
DuShane, G., 37

Economic Commission for Europe, 82
Elgar, W. H., 81
Ellison, M. A., *ed.*, 27
Elton, C., *ed.*, 1
Emeléus, K. G., 31
Erith, J., *ed.*, 83
Evans, W. H., 48

Federation of British Industries, 66
Feipel, L. N., 4
Fisher, C. H., 58
Flint, W. P., 50
Frantz, H. W., 32
Freeman, P., 47
Fulford, J. M., *comp.*, 8

Garner, W., 79
Gattegno, C., *tr.*, 14
Gilbert, F., 70
Gillespie, E. L., *illus.*, 38
Gimson, C. E., 55
Great Britain. Aeronautical Research Council, 61
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 56
Great Britain. Ministry of Supply, 77
Great Britain. Scottish Education Department. Advisory Council on Education in Scotland, 22
Grimes, W. F., 41
Guetzkow, H., *ed.*, 11

Hager, D., 73
Harang, L., 27
Hardin, G., 38
Harrod, L. M., *comp.*, 5
Harrod, R. F., *ed.*, 18
Hayward, R., *illus.*, 32, 33
Higenbottam, F., *ed.*, 7
Hodgson, E. M., *translr.*, 14
Horton, D., 57
Humphrey, G., 12

Institute of Cost and Works Accountants *and* Institution of Production Engineers. *Joint Committee*, 67
Institution of Production Engineers, 67
Ivimey-Cook, W. R., 44

Langton, H. M., *ed.*, 74
Lavers, G. R., 19
Lerner, M. E., *ed.*, 80
Library Association, 6
Library Association. London and Home Counties Branch, 7
Lilly, V. G., 43
Little, W. B., 34
London. National Film Library, 8
Lovell, A. C. B., *ed.*, 27
Luck, J. M., *ed.*, 35

Mace, C. A., *ed.*, 12
McGinnis, R. A., 72
McLean, R. C., 44
Mallinson, V., *ed.*, 14
Malm, L. E., 32
Marshall, W. T., 60
Maynard, E. A., 49
Mead, M., 23
Metcalf, C. L., 50
Ministry of Supply, 77
Monro, D. H., 13
Morgan, P., *ed.*, 75
Moroney, M. J., 26
Morrell, R. S., 74
Morton, A. G., 39
Mudgett, B. D., 16
Munford, W. A., *ed.*, 6

National Book League, 24
National Film Library, 8

Oosting, H. J., 45
Oxford University. Exploration Club, 1

Padley, R., *ed.*, 15
Pauling, L., 33
Pearlman, A., 84
Perry, L. W., *ed.*, 2
Phillips, W. H., 9
Piaget, J., 14
Pirie, N. W., *ed.*, 17
Plastics progress, 75

Raybould, S. G., 25
Redfarn, C. A., 76
Regnery, D., 37
Reyner, J. H., 85
Robson, J. M., 59
Rochow, E. G., 71
Roddam, T., 54
Rowntree, B. S., 19
Rubber red book, 80

Samuelson, P. A., 20
Scottish Education Department. Advisory Council on Education in Scotland, 22
Shewell-Cooper, W. E., 63
Sinnott, E. W., *ed.*, 43
Solal, L., 68
Stern, C., 40

Taylor, D., 30
Taylor, O. R., 21
Terroux, F., 68

United Nations. Economic Commission for Europe, 82
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 69

Waller, D. J., *comp.*, 8
Watson, R. F., 10
Wernick, S., 78
West, L. S., 51
Williams, J., 61
Worsnop, B. L., *ed.*, 30

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 2
FEBRUARY 1952
Nos. 86-169

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 2* *February 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

PARÉ, A.
The apologie and treatise of Ambroise Paré; containing the voyages made into divers places with many of his writings upon surgery. Ed. and intro. by G. Keynes. Falcon Press, 1951. pp.xxii,227, front., illus., bibliog. 15s. *The classics of science, eds. A. C. Crombie and D. McKie.* *(B) 86*

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

WILLIAMS, C. B., *and* **STEVENSON, A. H.**
A research manual for college studies and papers. Rev. ed. by C. B. Williams. New York, Harper & Brothers; [London, Hamish Hamilton], 1951. pp.xii,194, illus., diagrs. $2 or 14s. 'Previous ed. 1940.' *(B) 87*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

BARON, G. A.
A bibliographical guide to the English educational system. Athlone Press, 1951. pp.70, bibliog. 7s. 6d. *(D) 88*

LIBRARIANSHIP

ROBERTS, A. D.
Introduction to reference books. 2nd ed. Library Association, 1951. pp.ix,214. 15s. (10s. 6d. to members). 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(B) 89*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

COLLINS, ***Sir*** **C.**
Public administration in Ceylon. New York, London, Royal Institute of International Affairs; Toronto, O.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,162, tables, bibliog. or 15s. *(C) 90*

FORD, P., *and* **FORD, G.**
Breviate of Parliamentary papers, 1917–1939. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. pp.xlviii,571. 52s. 6d. *(C) 91*

REEVE, W. D.
Public administration in Siam. New York, London, Royal Institute of International Affairs; Toronto, O.U.P., 1951. pp.vi,93, tables. or 8s. 6d. *(C) 92*

STATISTICS

BUROS, O. K., *ed.*
Statistical methodology reviews, 1941–1950. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.x,457. $7 or 56s. *(C) 93*

ECONOMICS

FERGUSON, T., *and* CUNNISON, J.
The young wage earner; a study of Glasgow boys. O.U.P. (for the Nuffield Foundation), 1951. pp.x,194, tables. 8s. 6d. *(B) 94*

[See also *145*]

EDUCATION

ALLEN, A. H., *and* DEALTRY, L. P., *eds.*
The preparatory schoolboy and his education, by a representative group of headmasters, and based on talks given by them at an Oxford conference with representatives of the Ministry of Education. Evans Bros. (for Incorporated Association of Preparatory Schools), 1951. pp.xii,81, front., plates. 9s. 6d. *(B) 95*

BUCHANAN, A.
The film in education. Intro. by J. A. Harrison. Phoenix House, 1951. pp.256, front., plates, tables, bibliog. 25s. *(B) 96*

DOBINSON, C. H.
Technical education for adolescents; some thoughts on present problems. Harrap, 1951. pp.123, tables. 7s. 6d. *(B) 97*

Education authorities directory and annual
Education authorities directory and annual, 1951/2. School Government Publishing Co., Ltd., [1951]. pp.lxxx,431. 22s. *(D) 98*

HANS, N.
New trends in education in the eighteenth century. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1951. pp.261, tables. 18s. *International library of sociology and social reconstruction, ed. by W. J. H. Sprott.* *(B) 99*

HEGINBOTHAM, H.
The Youth Employment Service. Methuen, 1951. pp.x,222. 8s. 6d. *(B) 100*

[See also *88*]

MATHEMATICS

BURKILL, J. C.
The Lebesgue integral. C.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,37, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *Cambridge tracts in mathematics and mathematical physics, ed. W. V. D. Hodge, no. 40.* *(C) 101*

HAMBURGER, H. L., *and* GRIMSHAW, M. E.
Linear transformations in *n*-dimensional vector space: an introduction to theory of Hilbert space. C.U.P., 1951. pp.[1],195, tables. 25s. *(C) 102*

HERLAND, L.
Dictionary of mathematical sciences. Vol. 1. German-English. Hafner, 1951. pp.[2],235. 24s. *(D) 103*

ASTRONOMY

JONES, *Sir* H. S.
General astronomy. 3rd ed. Edward Arnold, 1951. pp.x,456, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1934.' *(B) 104*

PHYSICS

BURHOP, E. H. S., *and* HASTED, J.
The challenge of atomic energy. Lawrence and Wishart, 1951. pp.x,137, tables. 6s. 6d. *(A) 105*

LONDON CONFERENCE ON OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Proceedings of the London Conference on Optical Instruments, 1950. C. & H. (for the Organizing Committee of the Conference), 1951. pp.xv,264, plates, tables, diagrs. 42s. (*C*) *106*

RUTHERFORD, D. E.

Classical mechanics. Edinburgh and London, O. & B., 1951. pp.viii,200, tables. 10s. 6d. *University mathematical texts, ed. by A. Aitken and D. E. Rutherford.* (*B*) *107*

[See also *169*]

CHEMISTRY

FRIEND, J. N.

Man and the chemical elements: from the Stone Age hearth to the cyclotron. Griffin, 1951. pp.ix,354, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 27s. 6d. (*A*) *108*

HAGGLUND, E.

Chemistry of wood. Tr. by P. Oesper. New York, Academic Press, 1951. pp.x,631, illus. $13.50. (*C*) *109*

OLSON, A. R., *and others*

Introductory quantitative analysis. San Francisco, W. H. Freeman, 1948; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.ix,299, tables, diagrs. $3.25 or 27s. 6d. *A series of chemistry texts, ed. by L. Pauling.* (*B*) *110*

PARTINGTON, J. R.

General and inorganic chemistry for university students. 2nd ed. Macmillan, 1951. pp.xxiii,925, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. 'Previous ed. 1946.' (*C*) *111*

PAULING, L.

General chemistry: an introduction to descriptive chemistry and modern chemical theory. San Francisco, W. H. Freeman, 1949; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.xi,618, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $4.25 or 35s. *A series of chemistry texts, ed. by L. Pauling.* (*B*) *112*

REY, J.

The essays of Jean Rey; a facsimile reprint of the original edition of 1630. Intro. by D. McKie. Edward Arnold, 1951. Front., diagrs. 21s. Pagination various. (*C*) *113*

MINERALOGY

KRAUS, E. H., *and others*

Mineralogy: an introduction to the study of minerals and crystals. 4th ed. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.664. $7.50. 'Previous ed. 1936.' (*B*) *114*

GEOLOGY

ANDERSON, E. M.

Dynamics of faulting and dyke formation with applications to Britain. 2nd revised ed. Edinburgh and London, O. & B., 1951. pp.x,206, maps, diagrs. 22s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1942.' (*B*) *115*

METEOROLOGY

CURRY, M.

Cloud, wind and water. Country Life, 1951. pp.18, plates, diagrs. 30s. (*A*) *116*

BIOLOGY

DOYLE, W. L., *and others*

Symposium on cytology. Ed. by H. G. Wilson. East Lansing, Michigan, Michigan State College Press, 1951. pp.viii,69. $2. *(C) 117*

SHERRINGTON, *Sir* C.

Man on his nature; the Gifford lectures, Edinburgh 1937–38. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1951. pp.[8],300, front. (port.), illus., plates 30s. 'Previous ed. 1940.' *(A) 118*

BOTANY

EDWARDS, D. C., *and* **BOGDAN, A. V.**

Important grassland plants of Kenya. Nairobi, London, Pitman, 1951. pp.xi,124, front., plates, map, tables, diagrs. 20s. *(B) 119*

VAVILOV, N. I.

The origin, variation, immunity and breeding of cultivated plants, selected writings. Tr. by K. S. Chester. Waltham, Massachusetts, Chronica Botanica, 1951. pp.xvii,364, illus., maps. $7.50. *Chronica Botanica, v. 13, nos. 1–6.* *(C) 120*

[See also *143*]

ZOOLOGY

ANTRAM, C. B.

The collecting and preservation of butterflies and moths; with practical hints for collecting in the field. Lymington, Hants, C. T. King, 1951. pp.107, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(A) 121*

FRISCH, K. von

Bees; their vision, chemical senses and language. [Tr. from the German.] Ithaca, New York, Cornell University Press; London, O.U.P., 1950 [1951]. pp.xiv,119, illus., diagrs., bibliog. $3 or 18s. *(B) 122*

PUBLIC HEALTH

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department

The health of welders. By A. T. Doig and L. N. Duguid. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.84, plates, tables, bibliog. 3s. *(B) 123*

ENGINEERING

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY

Saving scarce materials: report of a specialist team which visited the United States of America in June and July, 1951. The Council, 1951. pp.iv,28, tables. 2s. *(B) 124*

FIRST CONFERENCE ON COASTAL ENGINEERING

Proceedings of the first conference on coastal engineering, Long Beach, California, October 1950. Ed. by J. W. Johnson. Conference sponsored by the Departments of Engineering and the Division of Engineering Extension, University of California. Berkley, California, the Engineering Foundation, Council on Wave Research, 1951. pp.xii,334, plates, illus., maps, diagrs. $4.50. *(C) 125*

OLSEN, G.

Strength of materials. A. & U., 1951. pp.vi,442, front., tables, diagrs. 32s. 6d. *(B) 126*

SPELLER, F. N.

Corrosion, causes and prevention. 3rd ed. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xiii,686, illus., tables, diagrs. $10 or 85s. 'Previous ed. 1935.' *(C) 127*

[See also *123*]

ELECTRICAL

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Abridged wiring regulations, based on the 12th ed., 1950. The Institution, 1951. pp.iv,83, tables. 2s. 6d. *(D) 128*

SPREADBURY, F. G.

Fractional h.p. electric motors; their principles, characteristics and design. Pitman, 1951. pp.ix,342, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(B) 129*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

SCROGGIE, M. G.

Foundations of wireless. 5th ed. Iliffe (for Wireless World), 1951. pp.328, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1944.' *(B) 130*

SLUCKIN, W.

Principles of alternating currents. Cleaver-Hume, 1951. pp.320, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *Cleaver-Hume electrical series, ed. by H. Cotton, no. 3.* *(B) 131*

SONNENBERG, G. J.

Radar and electronic navigation. Newnes, 1951. pp.272, illus., diagrs. 31s. 6d. *(B) 132*

INTERNAL CUMBUSTION

GREENLY, H.

Model steam locomotives. [New ed.] revised by E. A. Steel. Cassell [1951]. pp.xi,320, front., illus., plates, diagrs. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1922.' *(B) 133*

MARINE

VERNEY, M.

Practical conversions and yacht repairs. Murray, 1951. pp.xii,280, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(A) 134*

CIVIL

ALLIN, R. V.

The resistance of piles to penetration, with tables of approximate values based on the Hiley formula. 2nd ed. Spon, 1951. pp.xi,126, tables, diagrs. 21s. 'Previous ed. 1935.' *(C) 135*

HYDRAULIC

HOUK, I. E.

Irrigation engineering. Vol. 1. Agricultural and hydrological phases. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.x,545, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $9 or 72s. *(C) 136*

AERONAUTICAL

KERMODE, A. C.

Flight without formulae: how and why an aeroplane flies explained in simple language. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.xvi,254, front., plates, diagrs. 18s. 'Previous ed. 1940.' *(A) 137*

AGRICULTURE

GRIFFITHS, M., *and others*

Reclaiming land for agriculture. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.119, plates, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *Agricultural and horticultural series, ed. by H. C. Long.* *(B) 138*

HOSIER, A. J., *and* **HOSIER, F. H.**

Hosier's farming system. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.[12],244, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 21s. *Agricultural and horticultural series, ed. by H. C. Long.* *(A) 139*

[See also *136, 155*]

MACHINERY

Farm mechanization directory

Farm mechanization directory, 1952. 2nd ed. Temple Press, 1951. pp.xi,504, illus., tables. 6s. 'Previous ed. January 1951.' *(D) 140*

SOILS

MILLAR, C. E., *and* **TURK, L. M.**

Fundamentals of soil science. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.x,510, illus. (some col.), tables. $5.50 or 44s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' *(C) 141*

FORESTRY

TAYLOR, *Sir* **W. L.**

Estate forestry. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.xi,200, plates, illus. 15s. *Agricultural and horticultural series.* *(B) 142*

HORTICULTURE

CROSS, J. E.

The book of the geranium. Saturn Press, 1951. pp.184, col. front., plates, tables. 18s. *(A) 143*

LIVESTOCK

BLOUNT, W. P.

Hen batteries. Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1951. pp.viii,259, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. *(A) 144*

GARRIGUS, W. P.

Introductory animal science. Ed. by R. W. Gregory. Chicago [and London], Lippincott, 1951. pp.viii,503, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. $5.50 or 45s. *(B) 145*

PRINTING

AVIS, F. C.

A primary course in printers' costing. The author, 26, Gordonbrock Road, London, S.E.4, 1951. pp.112, tables. 15s. *(B) 146*

Bookman's glossary

Bookman's glossary. 3rd ed. New York, Bowker, 1951. pp.viii,198. $2.50. 'Previous ed. 1931.' *(D) 147*

DAVIS, A.

Type in advertising. Leicester, Raithby, Lawrence, 1951. pp.80, illus. (some col.), bibliog. 15s. *(B) 148*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

ACTON SOCIETY TRUST

Training and promotion in nationalized industry. A. & U. and Acton Society Trust, 1951. pp.138. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *149*

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY

Training of operatives: report of one of four specialist teams which visited the United States of America in 1951 to study problems of training for industry. The Council, 1951. pp.xii,52, illus., diagrs. 3s. (*B*) *150*

CAVES, W. T.

Wholesale textile distribution. Eastbourne, Mirror Printing Co., 1951. pp.xi,172, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *151*

HOLMSTROM, J. E.

Facts, files and action in business. Part 1: Sources and backgrounds of facts. C. & H., 1951. pp.xvi,449, bibliog. 36s. (*B*) *152*

JURAN, J. M., *ed.*

Quality control handbook. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.viii,800, illus., plans, tables, diagrs. $10 or 85s. (*C*) *153*

TRANSPORT

POPKESS, A.

Traffic control and road accident prevention. C. & H., 1951. pp.x,276, illus., tables, diagrs. 37s. 6d. (*B*) *154*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

BROWN, A. W. A.

Insect control by chemicals. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., pp.[7],817. $12.50 or 100s. (*C*) *155*

DISERENS, L.

The chemical technology of dyeing and printing. Vol. 2. Substantive, basic, acid and pigment colors, aniline black and dyestuffs for acetate rayon and synthetic fibres. Tr. and revised from the second German ed. by P. Wengraf and H. P. Braumann. New York, Reinhold; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xii,446, tables, diagrs. $13.50 or 96s. (*C*) *156*

[See also *108*]

CERAMICS

JOHN, W. D., *and* **BAKER, W.**

Old English lustre pottery. Newport, Monmouthshire, Johns, 1951. pp.xx,132, col. front., plates (some col.), bibliog. 126s. (*A*) *157*

RACKHAM, B.

Early Staffordshire pottery. Faber, 1951. pp.xvi,46, col. front., plates (some col.), bibliog. 25s. *Faber monographs on pottery and porcelain, ed. by W. B. Honey.* (*B*) *158*

METALLURGY

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY

Metal finishing: report of a visit to the United States of America in 1950 of a specialist team representing the British Metal Finishing Industry. The Council, 1951. pp.ix,75, plates, map, tables, diagrs. 3s. 6d. (*C*) *159*

BENBOW, W. E., *ed.*

Steels in modern industry; a comprehensive survey by 29 specialist contributors. Iliffe (for Iron and Steel), 1951. pp.viii,562, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. (*C*) *160*

MANUFACTURES

EASTWOOD, T.

Industry in the country towns of Norfolk and Suffolk; being the report of a survey carried out in 1946–47, under the directorship of A. W. M. Kitchin. O.U.P., 1951. pp.63, front., maps, tables, diagrs. 6s. (*B*) *161*

WOOD

[See *109*]

PAPER

NORRIS, F. N.

Paper and paper making. O.U.P., 1952. pp.xiv,353, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. (*B*) *162*

TEXTILES

TEXTILE INSTITUTE

Yearbook of the Textile Institute and library catalogue, no. 4, 1951–52. Manchester, Textile Institute [1951]. Tables. 15s. Pagination various. (*D*) *163*

TURNBULL, G.

A history of the calico printing industry of Great Britain. Ed. by J. G. Turnbull. Altrincham, Sherratt, 1951. pp.xv,501, plates, tables, bibliog. 42s. (*B*) *164*

Wool production and trade

Wool production and trade, 1950–51; a supplement to Wool intelligence, prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the Commonwealth Economic Committee. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.82, tables, diagrs. 5s. (*B*) *165*

Wool year book

Wool year book, 1951. Manchester, Textile Mercury, 1951. pp.616, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *Textile Mercury annuals.* (*D*) *166*

[See also *151*, *156*]

BUILDING

CROSSLEY, F. H.

Timber building in England from early times to the end of the seventeenth century. Batsford, 1951. pp.vii,168, front., illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *British art and building.* (*A*) *167*

PHOTOGRAPHY

CORNWELL-CLYNE, A.

Colour cinematography. 3rd ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.xvi,780, front., illus., plates (some col.), tables, diagrs. 84s. 'Previous ed. 1939.' (*C*) *168*

KINGSLAKE, R.

Lenses in photography: a practical guide to optics for photographers. New York, Garden City Books, 1951. pp.246. $2.95. (*B*) *169*

Erratum. Vol. 16, number 12, item 973, page 101, the author of Coloured glasses should be W. A. Weyl.

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 13
Agricultural machinery, 14
Agriculture, 14
Astronomy, 10

Bibliography, 9
Biology, 12
Botany, 12
Building, 16

Ceramics, 15
Chemical technology, 15
Chemistry, 11
Civil engineering, 13

Economics, 10
Education, 10
Electrical communications, 13
Electrical engineering, 13
Engineering, 12

Forestry, 14

General science, 9
Geology, 11

Horticulture, 14
Hydraulic engineering, 13

Industrial organization, 15
Internal combustion engineering, 13

Librarianship, 9
Livestock, 14

Manufactures, 16
Marine engineering, 13
Mathematics, 10
Metallurgy, 16
Meteorology, 11
Mineralogy, 11

Paper, 16
Photography, 16
Physics, 10
Printing, 14
Public health, 12

Scientific research, 9
Social sciences, 9
Soils, 14
Statistics, 9

Textiles, 16
Transport, 15

Wood, 16

Zoology, 12

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Acton Society Trust, 149
Aitken, A., *ed.*, 107
Allen, E. H., *ed.*, 95
Allin, R. V., 135
Anderson, E. M., 115
Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 124, 150, 159
Antram, C. B., 121
Avis, F. C., 146

Baker, W., 157
Baron, G. A., 88
Benbow, W. E., *ed.*, 160
Blount, W. P., 144
Bogdan, A. V., 119
Bookman's glossary, 147
Braumann, H. P., *tr.*, 156
Brown, A. W. A., 155
Buchanan, A., 96
Burhop, E. H. S., 105
Burkill, J. C., 101
Buros, O. K., *ed.*, 93

Caves, W. T., 151
Chester, K. S., *tr.*, 120
Collins, *Sir* C., 90
Cornwell-Clyne, A., 168
Cotton, H., *ed.*, 131
Crombie, A. C., *ed.*, 86
Cross, J. E., 143
Crossley, F. H., 167
Cunnison, J., 94
Curry, M., 116

Davis, A., 148
Dealtry, L. P., *ed.*, 95
Diserens, L., 156
Dobinson, C. H., 97
Doig, A. T., 123
Doyle, W. L., 117
Duguid, L. N., 123

Eastwood, T., 161
Education authorities directory and annual, 98
Edwards, D. C., 119

Farm mechanization directory, 140
Ferguson, T., 94
First Conference on Coastal Engineering, 125
Ford, G., 91
Ford, P., 91
Friend, J. N., 108
Frisch, K. von, 122

Garrigus, W. P., 145
Great Britain. Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department, 123
Greenly, H., 133
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 145
Griffith, M., 138
Grimshaw, M. E., 102

Hagglund, E., 109
Hamburger, H. L., 102
Hans, N., 99
Harrison, J. A., *intro.*, 96
Hasted, J., 105
Heginbotham, H., 100
Herland, L., 103
Hodge, W. V. D., *ed.*, 101
Holmstrom, J. E., 152
Honey, W. B., *ed.*, 158
Hosier, A. J., 139
Hosier, F. H., 139
Houk, I. E., 136

Institution of Electrical Engineers, 128

John, W. D., 157
Johnson, J. W., *ed.*, 125
Jones, *Sir* H. S., 104
Juran, J. M., *ed.*, 153

Kermode, A. C., 137
Keynes, J., *ed.*, 86
Kingslake, R., 169
Kitchin, A. W. M., 161
Kraus, E. H., 114

London Conference on Optical Instruments, 106
Long, H. C., *ed.*, 138, 139

McKie, D., *ed.*, 86
McKie, D., *intro.*, 113
Millar, C. E., 141
Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department, 123

Norris, E. N., 162

Oesper, P., *tr.*, 109
Olsen, G., 126
Olson, A. R., 110

Paré, A., 86
Partington, J. R., 111
Pauling, L., 112
Pauling, L., *ed.*, 110, 112
Popkess, A., 154

Rackham, B., 158
Reeve, V. D., 92
Rey, J., 13
Roberts, A. D., 89
Rutherford, D. E., 107
Rutherford, D. E., *ed.*, 107

Scroggie M. G., 130
Sherrington, *Sir* C., 118
Sluckin, W., 131
Sonnenberg, G. J., 132
Speller, F. N., 127
Spreadbury, F. G., 129
Sprott, W. J. H., *ed.*, 99
Steel, E. A., *ed.*, 133
Stevenson, A. H., 87

Taylor, *Sir* W. L., 142
Textile Institute, 163
Turk, L. M., 141
Turnbull, G., 164
Turnbull, J. G., *ed.*, 164

Vavilov, N. I., 120
Verney, M., 134

Wengraf, P., *tr.*, 156
Williams, C. B., 87
Wilson, H. G., *ed.*, 117
Wool production and trade, 165
Wool year book, 166

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 3
MARCH 1952
Nos. 170-255

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 3* *March 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

Hutchinson's pocket technical encyclopaedia
Hutchinson's pocket technical encyclopaedia. Comp. by L. E. C. Hughes and J. P. Bremner. Hutchinson, 1952. pp.182. 7s. 6d. *(D) 170*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
The subject index to periodicals, 1950. Ed. by T. R. Powell. The Association, 1951. pp.xi,658. 105s. *(D) 171*

PEARL, R. M.
Guide to geologic literature. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xi, 239, tables. $3.75. *(D) 172*

SOUTH AFRICAN PUBLIC LIBRARY. Cape Town
Handlist of South African periodicals current in December 1951. Comp. by C. D. Saul. Cape Town, the Library, 1951. pp.54. 3s. 6d. *Grey bibliographies no. 5.* *(D) 173*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. Reference Department
The Arabian Peninsula; a selected, annotated list of periodicals, books, and articles in English. Prepared under the direction of the Near East Section, Division of Orientalia. Washington, the Library, 1951. pp.xi,111. 80c. Mimeographed. *(D) 174*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division
Iran; a selected and annotated bibliography. Comp. by H. F. Farman. Washington, the Library, 1951. pp.ix,100. 70c. *(D) 175*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. Reference Department
Manchuria; an annotated bibliography. Comp. by P. A. Berton. Washington, [the Library], 1951. pp.xii,187, map. $1.30. *(D) 176*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. Reference Department
Serial publications of the Soviet Union, 1939–51; a preliminary checklist. Comp. by R. Smits. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1951. pp.ix,316. $1.50. *Special supplement to monthly list of Russian accessions.* *(D) 177*

LIBRARIANSHIP

DOWNS, R. B.
American library resources; a bibliographical guide, sponsored by the American Library Association Board, on Resources of American Libraries. Chicago, American Library Association, 1951. pp.[12],428. $7. *(B) 178*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. London and Home Counties Branch
The London union list of periodicals: holdings of the municipal and county libraries of Greater London. Ed. by K. A. Mallaber and P. M. de Paris. The Branch, 1951. pp.216. 20s. *(D) 179*

MARKLEY, A. E.
Library records for government publications. Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press; London, C.U.P., 1951. pp.vii,66, diagrs. $1.25 or 9s. 6d. *(B) 180*

RANGANATHAN, S. R.
Philosophy of library classification. Copenhagen, Ejnar Munksgaard (for Copenhagen University Library, Scientific and Medical Department), 1951. pp.133. 20 Kr. *Library research monographs, v. 2.* *(C) 181*

PSYCHOLOGY

FREUD, S.
On dreams. An entirely new translation by J. Strachey. Hogarth Press and the Institute of Psycho-Analysis, 1952. pp.viii 80. 9s. 6d. *The international psycho-analytic library, ed. by E. Jones, no. 42.* *(B) 182*

FURLONG, E. J.
A study in memory; a philosophical essay. Nelson, 1951. pp.ix,109. 12s. 6d. *(B) 183*

[See also *187*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

FREDERICKSEN, H.
The child and his welfare. San Francisco, W. H. Freeman, 1948; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.viii,318, bibliog. $3.75 or 32s. *(B) 184*

[See also *190*]

ECONOMICS

HENDERSON, R. F.
The new issue market and the finance of industry. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press; Cambridge, Bowes and Bowes, 1951. pp.172, tables. or 25s. *(C) 185*

RICARDO, D.
The works and correspondence of David Ricardo. Ed. by P. Sraffa with the collaboration of M. H. Dobb. Vols. 3 and 4. C.U.P. (for the Royal Economic Society), 1951. facsims, tables. 24s. each v. *(C) 186*

[See also *227, 238*]

EDUCATION

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR GIFTED CHILDREN
The gifted child. Ed. by P. Witty. Boston, U.S.A., Heath; London, Harrap, 1951. pp.xii,338, bibliog. $4 or 22s. 6d. *(B) 187*

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY
Universities and industry; report of a specialist team which visited the United States of America in 1951. The Council, 1951. pp.29, plates, tables. 2s. 6d. *(B) 188*

HUGHES, A. G.
Education and the democratic ideal; nine talks to teachers. L.G., 1951. pp.xi,138, tables, bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(B) 189*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION
Learn and live: a way out of ignorance for 1,200,000,000 people. Paris, UNESCO; London, H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.32, illus. 1s. *(A) 190*

[See also *228*]

MATHEMATICS

GOODSTEIN, R. L.
Constructive formalism: essays on the foundations of mathematics. Leicester, University College, 1951. pp.91. bibliog. 15s. *(B) 191*

HOGBEN, L.
Mathematics for the million; a popular self educator. 3rd ed. revised with two new chapters. A. & U., 1951. pp.695, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 20s. *Primers for the age of plenty series, no. 1.* 'Previous ed. 1937.' *(A) 192*

NEWMAN, M. H. A.
Elements of the topology of plane sets of points. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1951. pp.[10],214, diagrs. 27s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1939.' *(C) 193*

RUTHERFORD, D. E.
Vector methods applied to differential geometry, mechanics, and potential theory. 7th ed. Edinburgh and London, O. & B., 1951. pp.viii,135, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 6s. *University mathematical texts, eds. A. C. Aitken and D. E. Rutherford.* 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(B) 194*

[See also *200*]

ASTRONOMY

TANCOCK, E. O.
Starting astronomy. George Philip, 1951. pp.122, plates, illus., tables, diagrs. 9s. *(A) 195*

NAVIGATION

LUARD, L.
The little ship navigator. Huntingdonshire, Imray, Laurie, Norie and Wilson, 1952. pp.[8],234, fronts., illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 196*

PHYSICS

HERCUS, E. O.
Elements of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Carlton, Victoria, Melbourne University Press; London, C.U.P., 1950 [1951]. pp.ix,163, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 197*

INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS
Memorandum on gamma-ray sources for radiography. Prepared by a committee of the Industrial Radiology Group. Institute of Physics, 1952. pp.23, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 3s. 6d. *(B) 198*

JACKSON, F. J.
Aids to physics. Vol. 2. Static electricity, magnetism, current electricity and light. Bailliere, Tindall & Cox, 1951. pp.viii,266, diagrs. 6s. *(B) 199*

PRAGER, W., *and* **HODGE, P. G.**
Theory of perfectly plastic solids. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.x,264, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5.50 or 44s. *Applied mathematics series, ed. by I. S. Sokolnikoff.* *(B) 200*

SAWYER, R. A.
Experimental spectroscopy. 2nd ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.x,358, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1944.' *(B) 201*

THRING, M. W.
Science of flames and furnaces. C. & H., 1952. pp.xiv,416, illus., tables, diagrs. 42s. *(B) 202*

[See also *203, 205*]

CHEMISTRY

BUTLER, J. A. V., *ed.*
Electrical phenomena at interfaces, in chemistry, physics and biology. Methuen, 1951. pp.vii,309, tables, diagrs. 32s. 6d. *(C) 203*

CONFERENCE ON PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS IN SOLIDS

Conference on phase transformations in solids: a symposium held at Cornell University, August 23–26th, 1948. Editorial committee R. Smoluchowski and others, sponsored by the Committee on Solids, Division of Physical Sciences, the National Research Council. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.x,660, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $9.50 or 76s. *(C) 204*

KATZ, J. J., *and* **RABINOWITCH, E.**

The chemistry of uranium. Part 1. The element, its binary and related compounds. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xxi,609. $7.25 or 62s. *National nuclear energy series, Manhattan project technical section. Division 8, Manhattan project, v. 5.* *(C) 205*

McGOWAN, H. D.

One hundred years of chemistry, by the Lord McGowan; seventh Dalton lecture. Royal Institute of Chemistry, [1951]. pp.16. 3s. *Royal Institute of Chemistry lectures, monographs and reports, 1951, no. 3.* *(A) 206*

MINERALOGY

BATEMAN, A. M.

The formation of mineral deposits. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,371, front., illus., tables, diagrs. bibliog. $5.50 or 44s. *(B) 207*

GEOLOGY

GILLULY, J., *and others*

Principles of geology. San Francisco, W. H. Freeman; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.viii,631, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. $5.75 or 49s. *(B) 208*

KRUMBEIN, W. C., *and* **SLOSS, L. L.**

Statigraphy and sedimentation. San Francisco, W. H. Freeman; London, Bailey Bros. and Swinfen, 1951. pp.ix,497, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 42s. 6d. *(B) 209*

[See also *172*]

METEOROLOGY

[See *225*]

BIOLOGY

[See *203*]

ZOOLOGY

MATTHEWS, L. H.

Wandering albatross: adventures among albatrosses and petrels in the Southern Ocean. MacGibbon & Kee; Reinhardt & Evans, 1951. pp.x,134, front., illus., plates, map. 15s. *(A) 210*

ROE, F. G.

The North American buffalo; a critical study of the species in its wild state. Toronto, University of Toronto Press; London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,957, front., bibliog. $12 or 90s. *(C) 211*

TEGNER, H.

The roe deer; their habits, history and pursuit. Batchworth Press, 1951. pp.176, front., illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *(B) 212*

WATT, G.

The Farne Islands; their history and wild life. Country Life, 1951. pp.236, front., plates, maps, plan, bibliog. 30s. *(A) 213*

ENGINEERING

Practical engineer pocket book
Practical engineer pocket book; with technical dictionaries in German, French and Spanish. Ed. by N. P. W. Moore. Pitman, 1952. pp.xliv,744, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(D) 214*

MECHANICAL

Every man his own mechanic
Every man his own mechanic: a complete up-to-date guide for the amateur to household decorations, renovations, wood and electrical work, etc. New ed. re-written and revised by J. Barnard. Ward, Lock, 1951. pp.544, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 17s. 6d. *(A) 215*

ELECTRICAL

LACKEY, C. H. W.
Fault calculations: the calculation of currents and voltages resulting from faults in electrical power-systems. Edinburgh and London, Oliver & Boyd, 1951. pp.xi,296, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(B) 216*

REYNER, J. H.
Cathode-ray oscillographs. 4th ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.xi,199, front., illus., diagrs. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1947.' *(B) 217*

RYDER, R. W.
Earthing principles and practice. Pitman, 1952. pp.xi,108, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 218*

STEVENS, W. R.
Principles of lighting. Constable, 1951. pp.x,482, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(B) 219*

[See also *215*]

HYDRAULIC

BEACHAM, T. E.
Pipe resistance for hydraulic, lubricating, and fuel oils, and other non-aqueous liquids. Spon, 1951. pp.61, tables, diagrs. 18s. *(B) 220*

DAVIS, *Sir* R. H.
Deep diving and submarine operations: a manual for deep sea divers and compressed air workers. Parts 1 and 2. 5th ed. St. Catherine Press, 1951. pp.xiv,676, illus., col. map, facsims., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. 'Previous ed. 1939.' *(C) 221*

CIVIL

HARRISON, J. L.
Forest engineering; roads and bridges. Edinburgh and London, Oliver and Boyd, 1951. pp.xvi,366, plates, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 222*

PROBST, E. H., *and* COMRIE, J., *eds.*
Civil engineering reference book. Butterworths Scientific Publications, 1951. pp.xii,1703, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 147s. *(D) 223*

STEWART, D. A.
The design and placing of high quality concrete. Spon, 1951. pp.xv,112, plates, tables, diagrs. 25s. *Civil engineering series, ed. by W. F. Cassie.* *(B) 224*

[See also *250*]

AERONAUTICAL

GREAT BRITAIN. Meteorological Office
Ice accretion on aircraft. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.[3],36, plates, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 1s. 9d. *Meteorological reports, no. 9.* *(B) 225*

AUTOMOBILE

CUNNINGHAM, H. M., *and* **SHERMAN, W. F.**
Production of motor vehicles; managerial techniques in planning, scheduling, and manufacturing. New York, McG.-H., 951. pp.xiv,169, illus. $3.50. *(B) 226*

AGRICULTURE

READING. UNIVERSITY. Department of Agricultural Economics
Some economic aspects of increasing farm output, by C. H. Blagburn. Reading, Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Reading, 1951. pp.36, tables. 5s. *Miscellaneous studies, no. 6.* *(B) 227*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION
Inventories of apparatus and materials for teaching science. Vol. 3. Technical colleges, Part 3. Agricultural sciences. Paris, UNESCO; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.139. 14s. *(D) 228*

FERTILIZERS

COWIE, G. A.
Potash; its production and place in crop nutrition. Edward Arnold, 1951. pp.x,172, plates, illus., tables, bibliog. 21s. *(B) 229*

PESTS

FRANKLIN, M. T.
The cyst-forming species of Heterodera. Farnham Royal, Buckinghamshire, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1951. pp.[6],147, illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. 6d. *Commonwealth Bureau of Agricultural Parasitology (Helminthology), technical communications.* *(C) 230*

CROPS

AHLGREN, G. H., *and others*
Principles of weed control. New York, Wiley. pp.vii,368, illus. $5.50 *(B) 231*

RATHER, H. C., *and* **HARRISON, C. M.**
Field crops. 2nd ed. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951 [1952]. pp.ix,446, illus., maps, tables, bibliog. or 47s. *McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences, ed. by R. A. Brink.* 'Previous ed. 1942.' *(C) 232*

FORESTRY

[See *222*]

HORTICULTURE

UNWIN, C. W. J.
Sweet peas; their history, development, culture. 3rd ed. Cambridge, Heffer, 1952. pp.xi,180, front., plates, diagrs. 7s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1929.' *(C) 233*

[See also *231*]

LIVESTOCK

MASON, I. L.
The classification of West African livestock. Farnham Royal, Slough, Buckinghamshire, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1951. pp.vii,39, plates, maps, bibliog. 10s. 6d. *Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Breeding and Genetics, technical communication, no. 7.* *(B) 234*

DAIRYING

ECKLES, C. H., *and others*
Milk and milk products; prepared for the use of agricultural college students. 4th ed. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xiii,454, illus. $5. *McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences.* 'Previous ed. 1943.' *(B) 235*

PRINTING

TSCHICHOLD, J.
Designing books. New York, Wittenborn, Schultz, Inc., 1951. pp.80, col. plates. $3.75. *(C) 236*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

ADLER, M.
A short course in market research. C. E. Fisher, [1951]. pp.71. 5s. *The short course series, no. 2.* *(B) 237*

BEACHAM, A.
Economics of industrial organization. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.x,189, tables. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(A) 238*

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION
Sizes and recommended layout of commercial forms. The Institution, 1951. pp.22, diagrs. 3s. *B.S. 1808:1951.* *(B) 239*

FRASER, J. M.
A handbook of employment interviewing. 2nd ed. Macdonald & Evans, 1951. pp.[7],214, tables. 9s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1950.' *(B) 240*

[See also *226*]

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

CHILEAN IODINE EDUCATIONAL BUREAU, INC.
Iodine; its properties and technical applications. New York, the Bureau, 1951. pp.v,74, bibliog. Free. *(B) 241*

JACKSON, J.
Cooling towers; with special reference to mechanical-draught systems. Butterworth (in association with Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.), 1951. pp.xii,104, plates, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 242*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

SCHMIDT, P. F.
Fuel oil manual: for the oil user who wants to know about fuel oil selection, properties, handling, burning, troubles and remedies, together with working data for building heating, power generation, and industrial processes. New York, Industrial Press. 1951. pp.160, illus. $3.50. *(C) 243*

Reviews of petroleum technology
Reviews of petroleum technology. Vol. 11. (covering 1949). Ed. by F. H. Garner and others. Institute of Petroleum, 1951 [1952]. pp.viii,280, tables, bibliog. 27s. 6d. *(C) 244*

[See also *202*]

METALLURGY

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
Interpretation of tests and correlation with service. By M. F. Garwood [and others], a series of four educational lectures presented to members of the Society during the 32nd National Metal Congress and Exposition, October 23–27th, 1950. Cleveland, Ohio, the Society, 1951. pp.198, illus. $5. *(C) 245*

HANSTOCK, R. F.

The non-destructive testing of metals. Institute of Metals, 1951. pp.viii,163, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *Institute of Metals monograph and report, no. 10.* (*B*) *246*

MANUFACTURES

LEATHER

SOCIETY OF LEATHER TRADES' CHEMISTS

Official methods of analysis. 2nd ed. revised. Craigieburn, Duppas Hill Road, Croydon, the Society, 1951. pp.[7],199 illus., tables, diagrs. 17s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1938.' (*C*) *247*

TEXTILES

CLIFFORD, A. E.

Textile organization and production. Belfast, Carter Publications Ltd., 1951. pp.vi,93, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. (*A*) *248*

[See also *255*]

RUBBER

RESEARCH ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH RUBBER MANUFACTURERS

Rubber technology: lectures held at the Croydon Summer School of the Research Association of British Rubber Manufacturers, 1951. Eds. R. C. W. Moakes and W. C. Wake. Butterworth, 1951. pp.xiv,199, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. (*C*) *249*

BUILDING

GEDDES, S.

Building and civil engineering plant; its purchase, application and operation. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.x,297, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. (*B*) *250*

[See also *215*]

ARCHITECTURE

RAMSEY, C. G., *and* SLEEPER, H. R.

Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen. 4th ed. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xv,614. $10. 'Previous ed. 1941.' (*B*) *251*

PHOTOGRAPHY

EMANUEL, W. D.

Leica guide: how to work the Leica and how to work with the Leica. 23rd ed. Focal Press, 1951. pp.124, plates, tables, diagrs. 6s. 6d. *Camera guide.* 'Previous ed. April 1951.' (*A*) *252*

JACOBSON, C. I.

Developing; the negative technique. 11th ed. New York and London, Focal Press, 1951. pp.312, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. or 15s. 6d. *Manual of photo-technique.* 'Previous ed. 1950.' (*B*) *253*

SEWELL, G. H.

Amateur film-making. 2nd ed. Blackie, 1951. pp.[10],118, plates, tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d. *Blackie's technique series.* 'Previous ed. 1938.' (*A*) *254*

BIOGRAPHIES

CAMERON, H. C.

Samuel Crompton. Batchworth Press, 1951. pp.144, front. (port.), plates (incl. facsims.). 15s. (*A*) *255*

[See also *186*]

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 21
Agriculture, 22
Architecture, 24
Astronomy, 19
Automobile engineering, 22

Bibliographies, 17
Biographies, 24
Biology, 20
Building, 24

Chemical technology, 23
Chemistry, 19
Civil engineering, 21
Crops, 22

Dairying, 23

Economics, 18
Education, 18
Electrical engineering, 21
Engineering, 21

Fertilizers, 22
Forestry, 22
Fuel technology, 23

General science, 17
Geology, 20

Horticulture, 22
Hydraulic engineering, 21

Industrial organization, 23

Leather, 24
Librarianship, 17
Livestock, 22

Manufactures, 24
Mathematics, 19
Mechanical engineering, 21
Metallurgy, 23
Meteorology, 20
Mineralogy, 20

Navigation, 19

Pests, 22
Photography, 24
Physics, 19
Printing, 23
Psychology, 18

Rubber, 24

Social sciences, 18

Textiles, 24

Zoology, 20

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Adler, M., 237
Ahlgren, G. H., 231
Aitken, A. C., *ed.*, 194
American Association for Gifted Children, 187
American Society for Metals, 245
Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 188

Barnard, J., *ed.*, 215
Bateman, A. M., 207
Beacham, A., 238
Beacham, T. E., 220
Berton, P. A., *comp.*, 176
Blagburn, C. H., 227
Bremner, J. P., *comp.*, 170
Brink, R. A., *ed.*, 232
British Standards Institution, 239
Butler, J. A. V., *ed.*, 203

Cameron, H. C., 255
Cassie, W. F., *ed.*, 224
Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau, Inc., 241
Clifford, A. E., 248
Comrie, J., *ed.*, 223
Conference on Phase Transformations in Solids, 204
Cowie, G. A., 229
Crompton, S., 255
Cunningham, H. M., 226

Davis, *Sir* R. H., 221
de Paris, P. M., *ed.*, 179
Dobb, M. H., *ed.*, 186
Downs, R. B., 178

Eckles, C. H., 235
Emanuel, W. D., 252
Every man his own mechanic, 215

Farman, H. F., *comp.*, 175
Franklin, M. T., 230
Fraser, J. M., 240
Fredericksen, H., 184
Freud, S., 182
Furlong, E. J., 183

Garner, F. H., *ed.*, 244
Garwood, M. F., 245
Geddes, S., 250
Gilluly, J., 208
Goodstein, R. L., 191
Great Britain. Meteorological Office, 225

Hanstock, R. F., 246
Harrison, C. M., 232
Harrison, J. L., 222
Henderson, R. F., 185
Hercus, E. O., 197
Hodge, P. G., 200
Hogben, L., 192
Hughes, A. G., 189
Hughes, L. E. C., *comp.*, 170
Hutchinson's pocket technical encyclopaedia, 170

Institute of Physics, 198

Jackson, F. J., 199
Jackson, J., 242
Jacobson, C. I., 253
Jones, E., *ed.*, 182

Katz, J. J., 205
Krumbein, W. C., 209

Lackey, C. H. W., 216
Library Association, 171
Library Association. London and Home Counties Branch, 179
Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division, 175
Library of Congress. Reference Department, 174, 176, 177
Luard, L. 196

McGowan, H. D., 206
Mallaber, K. A., *ed.*, 179
Markley, A. E., 180
Mason, I. L., 234
Matthews, L. H., 210
Meteorological Office, 225
Moakes, E. C. W., *ed.*, 249
Moore, N. P. W., *ed.*, 214

Newman, M. H. A., 193

Pearl, R. M., 172
Powell, T. R., *ed.*, 171
Practical engineer pocket book, 214
Prager, W., 200
Probst, E. H., *ed.*, 223

Rabinowitch, E., 205
Ramsey, J. G., 251
Ranganathan, S. R., 181
Rather, F. C., 232
Reading. University. Department of Agricultural Economics, 227
Research Association of British Rubber Manufacturers, 249
Reviews of petroleum technology, 244
Reyner, L. H., 217
Ricardo, D., 186
Roe, F. G., 211
Rutherford, D. E., 194
Rutherford, D. E., *ed.*, 194
Ryder, R. W., 218

Saul, C. D., *comp.*, 173
Sawyer, E. A., 201
Schmidt, P. F., 243
Sewell, C. H., 254
Sherman, W. F., 226
Sleeper, H. R., 251
Sloss, L. L., 209
Smits, R., *comp.*, 177
Smolichowski, R., *ed.*, 204
Society of Leather Trades' Chemists, 247
Sokolnikoff, I. S., *ed.*, 200
South African Public Library. Cape Town, 173
Sraffa, P., *ed.*, 186
Stevens, W. R., 219
Stewart, D. A., 224
Strachey, J., *tr.*, 182

Tancock, E. O., 195
Tegner, H., 212
Thring, M. W., 202
Tschischold, J., 236

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 190, 228
United States. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division, 175
United States. Library of Congress. Reference Department, 174, 176, 177
Unwin, J. W. J., 233

Wake, W. C., *ed.*, 249
Watt, G., 213
Witty, F., *ed.*, 187

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 4
APRIL 1952
Nos. 256-325

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 4* *April 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

JOURNAL OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

Further laboratory and workshop notes; a second selection reprinted from the Journal of Scientific Instruments comp. and ed. by R. Lang for the Institute of Physics. Edward Arnold, 1951. pp.xii,290, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 28s. *(B) 256*

LIBRARIANSHIP

American library directory

American library directory: a classified list of 11,920 libraries with names of librarians and statistical data compiled triennially. 19th ed. New York, Bowker, 1951. pp.ix,769. $20. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(D) 257*

ASSOCIATION OF ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS. Midland Division

Students' guide: methods and resources of libraries in the area of the Midland Division of the Association of Assistant Librarians. Ed. by H. A. Whatley. [Birmingham] The Association, (Midland Division), 1951. pp.20. 2s. *(A) 258*

HORROCKS, S.

The state as publisher: a librarian's guide to the publications of His Majesty's Stationery Office. Library Association, 1952. pp. 32, tables, 5s. *Library Association pamphlets, no. 10.* *(B) 259*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The year's work in librarianship. Vol. XV, 1948. Ed. by W. A. Munford. The Association, 1952. pp.x,281. 40s. (30s. to members). *(D) 260*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. County Libraries Section. Transport Sub-Committee

County library transport; a report of the Transport Sub-Committee of the County Libraries Section. Ed. by F. A. Sharr. Library Association, 1952. pp.64, front., plates. 7s. (5s. to members). *Library Association pamphlet, no. 9.* *(A) 261*

PALMER, B. I., *and* **WELLS, A. J.**

The fundamentals of library classification. A. & U., 1951 [1952]. pp.114, front., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *Practical library handbooks, ed. by D. Gray, no. 12.* *(B) 262*

WINCHELL, C. M.

Guide to reference books. 7th ed. Chicago, American Library Association, 1951. pp.xvii,645. $10. 'Based on the Guide to reference books, 6th ed. 1936, by I. G. Mudge.' *(D) 263*

PSYCHOLOGY

DREVER, J., *comp.*

A dictionary of psychology. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1952. pp. 316. 3s. 6d. *Penguin reference books.* *(D) 264*

[See also *266*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

BOWLBY, J.

Maternal care and mental health: a report prepared on behalf of the World Health Organization as a contribution to the United Nations programme for the welfare of homeless children. Geneva, World Health Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.179, tables, bibliog. 10s. *(A) 265*

ECONOMICS

[See *322*]

EDUCATION

DOLCH, E. W.

Psychology and teaching of reading. 2nd ed. Champaign, Illinois, Garrard Press, 1951. pp.vii,513. $3. 'Previous ed. 1951.' *(B) 266*

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Education

The health of the school child: report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Ministry of Education for the years 1948 and 1949. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.92, tables. 3s. *(D) 267*

NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH IN ENGLAND AND WALES

A survey of rewards and punishments; a report based on researches carried out by M. E. Highfield and A. Pinsent. Newnes (for the Foundation), 1952. pp.xxiv,432, col. map, tables, bibliog. 42s. *(C) 268*

READ, D. I.

The Norwich reading scheme: an account of a scheme for teaching reading in the infant and first-year junior school. Harrap, 1951. pp.80, illus., col. plates, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *(B) 269*

MATHEMATICS

PEDOE, J.

Advanced National Certificate mathematics. Vol. 1. English Universities Press, [1952]. pp.xiv,346, diagrs. 15s. *Technical college series, ed. by P. Abbott.* *(B) 270*

ASTRONOMY

DAVIDSON, M.

From atoms to stars. 3rd revised ed. Hutchinson, 1952. pp.280, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. *Hutchinson's scientific and technical publications.* 'Previous ed. 1946.' *(A) 271*

HOOD, P.

Observing the heavens. New York and London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.64, illus. $1.75 or 5s. 6d. *Oxford visual series, 1.* *(A) 272*

GEODESY

BOMFORD, G.

Geodesy. O.U.P., 1952. pp.xiii,452, plate, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(C) 273*

PHYSICS

CAMPBELL, C. H.

Modern pyrometry. New York, Chemical Publishing Co., 1951. pp.150, illus. $4. *(B) 274*

KOHL, W. H.

Materials technology for electron tubes. New York, Reinhold, 1951. pp.xv,493, illus. $10. *(C) 275*

SCHRODINGER, E.

Science and humanism: physics in our time. C.U.P., 1951. pp.[9], 68, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(A) 276*

TWYMAN, F.

Prism and lens making: a textbook for optical glassworkers. 2nd ed. Hilger and Watts, 1952. pp.viii,629, front., plates, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 58s. 'Previous ed. 1943 . . . chapters on the manufacture of spectacle lenses, on fine dividing, and on the working of large object-glasses and mirrors have been added.' *(C) 277*

CHEMISTRY

HASZELDINE, R. N., *and* **SHARPE, A. G.**

Fluorine and its compounds. Toronto, British Book Service; London, Methuen, 1951. pp.162. $1.50 or 8s. 6d. *Monographs on chemical subjects.* *(B) 278*

MINERALOGY

Barker index of crystals

Barker index of crystals: a method for the identification of crystalline substances. By M. W. Porter and R. C. Spiller. Vol. 1. Crystals of the tetragonal, hexagonal, trigonal and orthorhombic systems. Part 1. Introduction and tables. Part 2. Crystal descriptions. Cambridge, Heffer, 1951. front., illus., diagrs., tables, bibliog. Part 1, 30s. Part 2, 90s. *(C) 279*

GEOLOGY

FOX, ***Sir*** **C. S.**

Water; a study of its properties, its constitution, its circulation on the earth, and its utilization by man. Technical Press, 1951. pp.xxvii,148, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 280*

KING, P. B.

The tectonics of Middle North America; Middle North America east of the Cordilleran system. Princeton, New Jersey, Princeton University Press; London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.xix,203, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $3.75 or 24s. *(C) 281*

BIOLOGY

HUGHES, A.

The mitotic cycle: the cytoplasm and nucleus during interphase and mitosis. Butterworths' Scientific Publications, 1952. pp.viii,232, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(C) 282*

ANTHROPOLOGY

FORD, C. S., *and* **BEACH, F. A.**

Patterns of sexual behaviour. Eyre and Spottiswoode (for The Practitioner), 1952. pp.vii,307, diagrs., bibliog. 22s. 6d. *(C) 283*

BOTANY

BONNER, J., *and* **GALSTON, A. W.**

Principles of plant physiology. San Francisco, W. H. Freeman; London, Bailey Bros. & Swinfen, 1952. pp.x,499, tables, diagrs. $5 or 47s. *A series of biology texts, ed. by G. W. Beadle and others.* *(B) 284*

ELLIOTT, C.

Manual of bacterial plant pathogenes. 2nd revised ed. Waltham, Massachusetts, Chronica Botanica, 1951. pp.viii,186, illus. $6. *Annales cryptogamici et phytopathologici, v. 10.* 'Previous ed. 1930.' *(C) 285*

[See also *323*]

ZOOLOGY

KLOTS, A. B.

A field guide to the butterflies of North America, east of the Great Plains. Boston, Massachusetts, Houghton-Mifflin, 1951. pp.xvi,349, illus. $3.75. *Peterson field guide.* *(B) 286*

Wild life illustrated

Wild life illustrated: a comprehensive survey of the animal life of the world. Odhams Press, 1951. pp.512, illus. 12s. 6d. *(A) 287*

PUBLIC HEALTH

[See *267*]

VETERINARY SCIENCE

LEAHY, J. R., *and* **BARROW, P.**

Restraint of animals. Ithaca, Cornell Co-operative Society, 1952. pp.235, illus. $3.50. *(B) 288*

ENGINEERING

Testing Materials

[See *319*]

Mechanical

LITTLETON, C. T.

Industrial piping; [with a] special chapter on estimating by R. A. Dickson. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.vii,394, illus., tables, diagrs. $8 or 68s. *(C) 289*

Electrical

ALEXANDER, W.

Electrical instruments and measurements. Cleaver-Hume, 1951 [1952]. pp.352, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *Cleaver-Hume electrical series, ed. by H. Cotton, no. 5.* *(B) 290*

Electronic applications

Electronic applications: some examples drawn from practice of the use of electronic devices in the machine shop and factory. Machinery Publishing Co., 1951. pp.58, illus., diagrs. 4s. *Machinery's yellow back series, no. 28a.* *(B) 291*

LIPSCOMBE, A. P.

Electronic fundamentals: a systematic explanation of basic electronic devices and their function in industrial circuits. Machinery Publishing Co., 1951. pp.61, illus., tables, diagrs. 4s. *Machinery's yellow back series, no. 28.* *(B) 292*

MORTLOCK, J. R., *and* **DAVIES, M. W. H**

Power systems analysis. C. & H., 1952. pp.xv,384, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 45s. *(C) 293*

Electrical Communications

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION. Engineering Training Department

Microphones. Iliffe (for Wireless World), 1951 [1952]. pp.114, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *BBC Engineering training manuals.* *(B) 294*

Workshop Practice

FUCHS, E., *and* **BRADLEY, H.,** *eds.*

Welding practice. Vol. 1. Welding methods and tests. Butterworth (in association with Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.), 1952. pp.[11],130, illus., facsims., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 17s. 6d. *(B) 295*

WEST, E. G.

Welding of non-ferrous metals. C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,553, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 55s. *(C) 296*

[See also *303*]

Naval

[See *316*]

Hydraulic

[See *280*]

CIVIL

CIVIL ENGINEERING CODES OF PRACTICE JOINT COMMITTEE

Earth-retaining structures. Institution of Structural Engineers (for the Civil Engineering Codes of Practice Joint Committee), 1952. pp.224, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. *Civil engineering code of practice, no. 2 (1951).* *(C) 297*

Civil engineering reference book

Civil engineering reference book. Eds. E. H. Probst and J. Comrie. Butterworth, 1951 [1952]. pp.xii,1703, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 147s. *(D) 298*

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Sea Action Committee

Nineteenth report: deterioration of structures of timber, metal and concrete exposed to the action of sea water, being a general summary of the experimental work carried out to date on timber. By J. Bryan. 2nd ed. The Institution, 1951. pp.54, front. (map), illus., tables. 5s. 'Previous ed. 1947.' *(C) 299*

LAMBE, T. W.

Soil testing for engineers. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.ix,165, illus. $5 or 40s. *(C) 300*

MINIKIN, R. C. R.

Coast erosion and protection; studies in causes and remedies. C. & H. (for the Dock and Harbour Authority), 1952. pp.iv,240, illus., diagrs. 30s. *(B) 301*

AUTOMOBILE

Autocycles and cyclemotors

Autocycles and cyclemotors; how to get the best from them. By the staff of the Motor Cycle. 2nd ed. Iliffe, 1952. pp.140, diagrs. 5s. 'Previous ed. 1949, published as Your autocycle and how to get the best from it.' *(B) 302*

JUDGE, A. W.

Garage machining practice: a practical handbook for motor mechanics on metal cutting processes. Penton Publishing Co., 1951 [1952]. pp.144, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 303*

AGRICULTURE

SOILS

SHAWARBI, M. Y.

Soil chemistry. C. & H., 1952. pp.x,420, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 32s. *(B) 304*

CROPS

PYENSON, L. L.

Elements of plant protection. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. pp.x,538, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $4.96 or 40s. *Wiley farm series.* *(B) 305*

FORESTRY

WESTVELD, R. H., *and* PECK, R. H.

Forestry in farm management. 2nd ed. revised by R. H. Westveld. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,340, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 40s. 'Previous ed. 1941.' *(B) 306*

DAIRYING

BARTON, A. L.

Dairy law; sum and substance. Griffin, 1951. pp.vii,196, bibliog. 7s. 6d. *(B) 307*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

WILLSMORE, A. W.

Modern production control. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.xiv,185, diagrs. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1946 . . . a new chapter has been added on scheduling.' *(A) 308*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Fuel Technology

OIL SHALE AND CANNEL COAL CONFERENCE

Oil shale and cannel coal. Vol. 2. Proceedings of the second Oil Shale and Cannel Coal Conference, organized by the Institute of Petroleum and held in Glasgow in July 1950. Ed. by G. Sell. Institute of Petroleum, 1951 [1952]. pp.xx,832, illus., tables, diagrs. 63s. *(C) 309*

TRINKS, W.

Industrial furnaces, v. 1. 4th ed. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xi,526, illus. $10. 'Previous ed. 1934.' *(C) 310*

Oils and Fats

LEVITT, B.

Oil, fat and soap. New York, Chemical Publishing Co., 1951. pp.230, illus. $6. *(C) 311*

Paints

JORDAN, L. A., *ed.*

Oils for the paint industry: a report on the evidence given to the Board of Trade by the industry members of a discussion group, namely D. L. Annand and others, on the origins, characteristics, evaluation and uses of drying and near-drying oils based on studies made at home and abroad by the members, and on much technical investigation work carried out at the Paint Research Station over a number of years. Teddington, Middlesex, Research Association of British Paint, Colour and Varnish Manufacturers, 1951. pp.264, tables, diagrs. 35s. *(C) 312*

Adhesives

Structural adhesives

Structural adhesives: the theory and practice of gluing with synthetic resins. Lectures given in Cambridge at the summer school, the Technology of Synthetic Resin Adhesives, held by Aero Research Ltd., Cambridge from September 23rd to the 29th, 1951. Lange, Maxwell and Springer, 1951. pp.vi,203, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. *(C) 313*

Metallurgy

BRITISH IRON AND STEEL RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Ingot Surface Defects Sub-Committee

Surface defects in ingots and their products (recommended definitions). Iron and Steel Institute, 1951. pp.51, illus., diagrs. 25s. *Iron and Steel Institute special reports, no. 44.* *(B) 314*

LUMSDEN, J.

Thermodynamics of alloys. Institute of Metals, 1952. pp.xv,384, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *Institute of Metals monograph and report, no. 11.* *(C) 315*

MUCKLE, W.

Investigations into the structural use of aluminium in ships; a summary. Aluminium Development Association, 1951. pp.67, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. *Aluminium Development Association research reports, no. 10.* *(C) 316*

MANUFACTURES

TEXTILES

HARDING, K.

Lace-furnishing manufacture. Macmillan, 1952. pp.x,198, front., illus., diagrs. 18s. *(B) 317*

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

ELLIOTT, A., *and* **DICKSON, J. H.**

Laboratory instruments; their design and application. C. & H., 1951. pp.414, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 32s. *(B) 318*

BUILDING

GREAT BRITAIN. Building Research Station

The corrosion of steel in steel houses: an examination of the corrosion of steelwork in steel-clad and steel-framed houses. [Prepared by F. E. Jones]. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.v,29, plates, illus., tables, diagrs. 1s. 9d. *National Building Studies special report, no. 16.* *(B) 319*

GREAT BRITAIN. Building Research Board

Report of the Building Research Station with the report of the Director of Building Research for the year 1950. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.68, plates, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 4s. *(B) 320*

KELLY, B.

The prefabrication of houses; a study of the Albert Farwell Bemis Foundation of the prefabrication industry. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1951. pp.xxii,466, plates. $7.50. *(C) 321*

GEOGRAPHY

HALL, G.

Commercial geography: an intermediate economic geography of the British Commonwealth of Nations and the British Colonial Empire, with a summary of world geography. Pitman, 1951. pp.viii,478, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 322*

BIOGRAPHY

HAGBERG, K.

Carl Linnaeus. Tr. from the Swedish by A. Blair. Jonathan Cape, 1952. pp.264, front. (port.), illus., col. plates. 18s. *(A) 323*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

BAKER, G., *and* **FUNARO, B.,** *eds.*

Shopping centers; design and operation. New York, Reinhold; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.288, illus., maps, plans, tables. $12 or 96s. *Progressive architecture library.* *(C) 324*

STEIN, C. S.

Towards new towns for America. Chicago, Public Administration; Liverpool, Liverpool University Press, 1951 [1952]. pp.245, front. (diagr.), plates, plans, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 30s. *(B) 325*

ARCHITECTURE

[See *321*]

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Adhesives, 30
Agriculture, 29
Anthropology, 27
Architecture, 31
Astronomy, 26
Automobile engineering, 29

Biography, 31
Biology, 27
Botany, 27
Building, 31

Chemical technology, 30
Chemistry, 27
Civil engineering, 29
Crops, 29

Dairying, 29

Economics, 26
Education, 26
Electrical communications, 28
Electrical engineering, 28
Engineering, 28

Forestry, 29
Fuel technology, 30

General science, 25
Geodesy, 26
Geography, 31
Geology, 27

Hydraulic engineering, 28

Industrial organization, 30

Librarianship, 25

Manufactures, 31
Mathematics, 26
Mechanical engineering, 28
Metallurgy, 30
Mineralogy, 27

Naval engineering, 28

Oils and fats, 30

Paints, 30
Physics, 26
Psychology, 25
Public health, 27

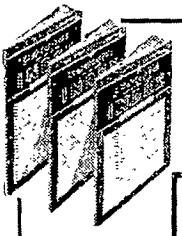
Scientific instruments,
Social sciences, 25
Soils, 29

Testing materials, 28
Textiles, 31
Town and country planning, 31

Veterinary science, 28

Workshop practice, 28

Zoology, 27



Indexing the World's Technical Press

CLEAVER-HUME
Technical Article
INDEX

The ceaseless flow of published technical information is a problem common to every industry and profession. To sift the important facts from the unimportant mass is a task absorbing many hours, requiring complicated card indexes with possible confusion and loss.

Prepared to meet this problem, THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX presents monthly the facts you need in simple and speedily read form. Indexed and classified decimally, with comprehensive cross references, the important articles of the world's technical press are set before you. To each reference is appended a summary of the contents, and details are given of illustrations, graphs, photographs, bibliographical references, etc.

THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX is published monthly in three sections each covering a generally related field of technology. The greatest importance is attached to speed—the information is up to date, appearing in most cases not later than two months after publication of the original article.

THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX represents a scientific approach to one of the most vital problems of industry and commerce. Information, the life-line of progress, is brought to the subscriber from all over the world. It is the only comprehensive service of its kind and it will give you a monthly survey, in permanent indexed form, of technical articles published throughout the world.

For detailed information and specimen copy please write to :

CLEAVER-HUME INDEX

DEPT. B, 485 OXFORD STREET, W.1

Telephone : GROSVENOR 5664

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abbott, P., *ed.*, 270
Alexander, W., 290
American library directory, 257
Annand, D. L., 312
Association of Assistant Librarians. Midland Division, 258
Autocycles and cyclemotors, 302

Baker, G., *ed.*, 324
Barker index of crystals, 279
Barrow, P., 288
Barton, A. L., 307
Beach, F. A., 283
Beadle, G. W., *ed.*, 284
Blair, A., *tr.*, 323
Bomford, G., 273
Bonner, J., 284
Bowlby, J., 265
Bradley, H., *ed.*, 295
British Broadcasting Corporation. Engineering Training Department, 294
British Iron and Steel Research Association. Ingot Surface Defects Sub-Committee, 314
Bryan, J., 299
Building Research Board, 320
Building Research Station, 319

Campbell, C. H., 274
Civil Engineering Codes of Practice Joint Committee, 297
Civil engineering reference book, 298
Comrie, J., *ed.*, 298
Cotton, H., *ed.*, 290

Davidson, M., 271
Davies, M. W. H., 293
Dickson, J. H., 318
Dickson, R. A., 289
Dolch, E. W., 266
Drever, J., *comp.*, 264

Electronic applications, 291
Elliott, A., 318
Elliott, C., 285

Ford, C. S., 283
Fox, *Sir* C. S., 280
Fuchs, E., *ed.*, 295
Funaro, B., *ed.*, 324

Galston, A. W., 284
Gray, D., *ed.*, 262
Great Britain. Building Research Board, 320
Great Britain. Building Research Station, 319
Great Britain. Ministry of Education, 267

Hagberg, K., 323
Hall, G., 322
Harding, K., 317
Haszeldine, R. N., 278
Highfield, M. E., 268
Hood, P., 272
Horrocks, S., 259
Hughes, A., 282

Institution of Civil Engineers. Sea Action Committee, 299

Jones, F. E., 319
Jordan, L. A., *ed.*, 312
Journal of Scientific Instruments, 256
Judge, A. W., 303

Kelly, B. 321
King, P. B., 281
Klots, A. B., 286
Kohl, W. H., 275

Lambe, T. W., 300
Lang, R. *ed.*, 256
Leahy, J. R., 288
Levitt, B , 311
Library Association, 260
Library Association. County Libraries Section. Transport Sub-Committee, 261
Linnaeus, C., 323
Lipscombe, A. P., 292
Littleton, C. T., 289
Lumsden, J., 315

Minikin, R. C. R., 301
Ministry of Education, 267
Mortlock, J. R., 293
Muckle, W., 316
Mudge, L. G., *ed.*, 263
Munford, W. A., *ed.*, 260

National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales, 268

Oil Shale and Cannel Coal Conference, 309

Palmer, B. I., 262
Peck, R. H., 306
Pedoe, L., 270
Pinsent, A., 268
Porter, M. W., 279
Probst, E. H., *ed.*, 298
Pyenson, L. L., 305

Read, E. I., 269

Schrodinger, E., 276
Sell, G., *ed.*, 309
Sharpe, A. G., 278
Sharr, F. A., *ed.*, 261
Shawarbi, M. Y., 304
Spiller, R. C., 279
Stein, C. S., 325
Structural adhesives, 313

Trinks, W., 310
Twyman, F., 277

Wells, A. J., 262
West, E. G., 296
Westveld, R. H., 306
Whatley, H. A., *ed.*, 258
Wild life illustrated, 287
Willsmore, A. W., 308
Winchell, C. M., 263

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 5
MAY 1952
Nos. 326-400

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 5* *May 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

BOLTZ, C. L.

Statute to Mr. Trattles and other scientific topics. Butterworths' Scientific Publications, 1952. pp.vii,168, illus., plates (incl. ports., facsims.), diagrs. 12s. 6d. (*A*) *326*

WISDOM, J. O.

Foundations of inference in natural science. Methuen, 1952. pp.xii,242, bibliog. 22s. 6d. (*C*) *327*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

INTERNATIONAL STATISTICAL INSTITUTE

Bibliography of basic texts and monographs on statistical methods. The Hague, the Institute, 1951. pp.84. 5s. (*D*) *328*

REDDING, T. H.

A bibliographical survey of flow through orifices and parallel-throated nozzles. C. & H., 1952. pp.ix,197, tables, diagrs. 32s. 6d. *British Scientific Instrument Research Association research publications series, M.9.* (*D*) *329*

UNITED STATES, Library of Congress. Reference Department

Soviet geography; a bibliography. Part 1: U.S.S.R. geography by subject. Part II: Administrative, natural and economic regions. Washington, the Library, 1951. $4.60. (*D*) *330*

LIBRARIANSHIP

GREAT BRITAIN. Treasury. Organization and Methods Division

A guide to Government libraries. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.iv,120. 7s. 6d. (*D*) *331*

PHILOSOPHY

[See *327*]

PSYCHOLOGY

HALMOS, P.

Solitude and privacy: a study of social isolation, its causes and therapy. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1952. pp.xvii,181, tables, bibliog. 21s. *International library of sociology and social reconstruction.* (*B*) *332*

MAYO, B.

The logic of personality. Jonathan Cape, 1952. pp.188. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *333*

[See also *334*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

LEWIN, K.

Field theory in social science; selected theoretical papers. Ed. by D. Cartwright. Tavistock Publications (in collaboration with Routledge and Kegan Paul), 1952. pp.xxi,346, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. (*C*) *334*

PARSONS, T.

The social system. Tavistock Publications (in collaboration with Routledge and Kegan Paul), 1952. pp.xviii,3–575, tables. 42s. (*C*) *335*

STATISTICS

[See *328*]

ECONOMICS

ACTON SOCIETY TRUST

Patterns of organization. Claygate, Surrey, the Society, 1951 [1952]. pp.[3], 32, tables. 2s. *Studies in nationalised industry, ed. by G. R. Taylor, no. 9.* (*D*) *336*

CHUBB, B.

The control of public expenditure: financial committees of the House of Commons. O.U.P., 1952. pp.viii,291, tables, bibliog. 25s. (*B*) *337*

SILVERMAN, R.

Advertising expenditure in 1948. Economical and statistical adviser, W. B. Reddaway. The Advertising Association, 1951 [1952]. pp.xi,99, tables, bibliog. 21s. (*C*) *338*

EDUCATION

BIBBY, C.

Health education: a guide to the principles and practice. Heinemann, 1952. pp.x,222, tables, bibliog. 17s. 6d. *Heinemann education series, ed. by V. Mallinson and others.* (*B*) *339*

DUNSDON, M. I.

The educability of cerebral palsied children. Newnes Educational Publishing Co., (for the National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales), [1952]. pp.x,153, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. (*C*) *340*

HOLMES, R. G. A.

The idiot teacher: a book about Prestolee School and its headmaster, E. F. O'Neill. Faber, 1952. pp.200, tables. 12s. 6d. (*A*) *341*

PATON, J. *and* J., *Ltd.*

List of schools and tutors: an aid to parents in the selection of schools, 1951–1952. 54th ed. Paton, [1952]. pp.xxvii,457. 7s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1951.' (*D*) *342*

SERJEANT, F. I.

From day to day in the infant school. Blackie, 1952. pp.xi,91, front., illus., plates (incl. facsims.), tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d. *Technique of teaching series, no. 3.* (*A*) *343*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

Study abroad; international handbook, fellowships, scholarships, educational exchange. Vol. IV, 1951–52. Paris, the Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.xxiii,326. 7s. 6d. (*D*) *344*

COMMERCE

Commercial directory of Africa

Commercial directory of Africa, 1950–51: containing the largest number of advertisements and trade headings as yet compiled and published in a single book in this country. Nairobi, Kenya Colony, International Marketing Service Corporation, [1951]. pp.xxiv,279. 40s. (*D*) *345*

MATHEMATICS

BELL, E. T.

Mathematics; queen and servant of science. Bell, 1952. pp.xxi,437, tables, diagrs. 21s. (*A*) *346*

GILLESPIE, R. P.
Partial differentiation. Edinburgh and London, O. & B., 1951. pp.viii,105. 6s. *University mathematical texts.* (*B*) 347

ASTRONOMY

LOVELL, B., *and* **CLEGG, J. A.**
Radio astronomy. C. & H., 1952. pp.238, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 16s. *Frontiers of science series, ed. by B. Lovell.* (*B*) *348*

PHYSICS

ASTBURY, N. F.
Industrial magnetic testing. Institute of Physics, 1952. pp.132, tables, diagrs. 25s. *Physics in industry.* (*B*) *349*

BENNETT, A. H., *and others*
Phase microscopy; principles and applications. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., [1952]. pp.xii,320, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 60s. (*C*) *350*

MURNAGHAN, F. D.
Finite deformation of an elastic solid. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951 [1952]. pp.7,140, tables. $4 or 32s. *Applied mathematics series, ed. by I. S. Sokolnikoff.* (*C*) *351*

[See also *329*]

CHEMISTRY

Advances in carbohydrate chemistry
Advances in carbohydrate chemistry [1951]. Edited by C. S. Hudson and S. M. Cantor. Vol. 6. New York, Academic Press, 1951. pp.xii,442, illus. $8.50. (*C*) *352*

CHEMICAL SOCIETY
Memorial lectures delivered before the Chemical Society. Vol. 4: 1933–1942. The Society, 1951. pp.[3],188, front., plates (incl. ports.), tables. 21s. (*C*) *353*

HUCKEL, W.
Structural chemistry of inorganic compounds. Tr. [from the German] by L. H. Long. Vol. 2. Amsterdam, Elsevier Publishing Co.; London, Cleaver-Hume, 1951 [1952]. pp.xii,438–1094. 90s. (*C*) *354*

Progress in organic chemistry
Progress in organic chemistry. [Vol.] I. Ed. by J W. Cook. Butterworths' Scientific Publications, 1952. pp.viii,287, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *Progress series.* (*C*) *355*

RESUGGAN, J. C. L.
Quaternary ammonium compounds in chemical sterilisation. United Trade Press, 1951. pp.120, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. (*C*) *356*

MINERALOGY

UYTENBOGAARDT, W.
Tables for microscopic identification of ore minerals. Princeton, New Jersey, Princeton University Press; London, O.U.P., 1951 [1952]. pp.vii,242, tables, bibliog. $5 or 32s. 6d. (*B*) *357*

BIOLOGY

CHING, C. L.
An introduction to population genetics. Peiping, National Peking University Press, 1948; London, Collet's Holdings, 1952. pp [10],321, tables. 75s. (*B*) *358*

BOTANY

CHRISTENSEN, C. M.

The molds and man: an introduction to the fungi. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press; London, O.U.P. [1952]. pp.viii,244, front., illus., bibliog. $3 or 21s. *(B) 359*

CLAPHAM, A. R., *and others*

Flora of the British Isles. C.U.P., 1952. pp.li,1591, diagrs. 50s. *(B) 360*

ZOOLOGY

COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE OF BIOLOGICAL CONTROL. Ottawa

A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests. Prepared under the direction of W. R. Thompson. Section 2. Host parasite catalogue. Part I. Hosts of the Coleoptera and Diptera. Ottawa, Ontario, Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control; [Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Bucks, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux], 1951. pp.5,147. 10s. *(D) 361*

HOPKINS, G. H. E.

Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian region. 1: Larval bionomics of mosquitoes and taxonomy of culicine larvae. 2nd ed. with notes and addenda by P. F. Mattingly. British Museum (Natural History) and Quaritch, 1952. pp.xiii, 255, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 45s. 'Previous ed. 1936.' *(C) 362*

RICHARDS, A. G.

The integument of arthropods: the chemical components and their properties, the anatomy and development, and the permeability. Minneapolis, Minnesota University Press; London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.xvi,411, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6 or 48s. *(C) 363*

SNYDER, L. L.

Ontario birds. Toronto, Clarke, Irwin, 1951. pp.x,248, illus. $4.50. *(B) 364*

PUBLIC HEALTH

[See *339*]

PHARMACY

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

Calendar of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, 1951–1952. The Society, 1951. pp.[6],308. 12s. 6d. *(D) 365*

ENGINEERING

[See *349*]

MECHANICAL

HOUGHTON, P. S.

Gears, spur, helical, bevel and worm: a treatise for draughtsmen, shop superintendents, foremen, mechanics and students. Kingston Hill, Surrey, Technical Press, 1952. pp.xvi,390, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. *(C) 366*

ELECTRICAL

KRON, G.

Equivalent circuits of electric machinery. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xviii, 278. $10. *General electric series.* *(C) 367*

MITCHELL, H. G.

Fundamentals of technical electricity. Methuen, 1952. pp.xii,543, illus., plates, tables. 18s. *(B) 368*

WALL, T. F.
Three-phase motors; theory and operation. Newnes, 1952. pp.viii,232, tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 369*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

LEWIN, L.
Advanced theory of waveguides. Iliffe (for the Wireless Engineer), 1951. pp.192, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(C) 370*

ELECTRONICS

LATHAM, R., *and others*
The magnetron. C. & H., 1952. pp.ix,142, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. *(B) 371*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

DICKINSON, H. W.
The Cornish engine; a chapter in the history of steam power, descriptions of a series of films produced by the Shell Film Unit, London, with the co-operation of the Cornish Engines Preservation Society. Art & Technics, 1951 [1952]. pp.46, illus. (incl. ports.), bibliog. 7s. 6d. *(B) 372*

WEBSTER, H.
Railway motive power. Hutchinson, 1952. pp.311, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *Hutchinson's scientific and technical publications.* *(B) 373*

WORKSHOP PRACTICE

Jig, fixture and clamp design
Jig, fixture and clamp design: types of clamps, fixture details, jig bushes, their use and characteristics: feet for jigs and fixtures: removal of swarf. Machinery Publishing Co., 1951. pp.60, tables, diagrs. 4s. *Machinery's yellow back series, no. 30.* *(B) 374*

NAVAL

MUCKLE, W.
Modern naval architecture. Temple Press, 1951. pp.vi,154, front., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d. *Technical trends.* *(B) 375*

AGRICULTURE

DE CASTRO, J.
Geography of hunger. Foreword by Lord Boyd Orr. Gollancz, 1952. pp.288, bibliog. 18s. *(A) 376*

FOX, S.
The polished ploughshare; how far can science help the farmer? C. A. Watts, 1952. pp.91. 1s. *Thrift books, ed. by R. Pike, no. 15.* *(A) 377*

FRANKLIN, T. B.
A history of Scottish farming. Nelson, 1952. pp ix,194, front., plates, tables, bibliog. 12s. 6d. *Nelson's agriculture series, eds. Sir W. G. Ogg and G. V. Jacks.* *(A) 378*

HORTICULTURE

PHILIP, N.
The rose in Britain. Plant Protection Ltd. and Simpkin Marshall, 1951. pp.xii,181, col. front., illus., col. plates. 17s. 6d. *(B) 379*

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY
The fruit garden displayed. The Society and O.U.P., 1951. pp.176, illus., diagrs. 8s. 6d. *(B) 380*

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

The lily year book. No. 15. 1951–52. Ed. by P. M. Synge. The Society, 1951. pp.145, front. (port.), plates. 15s. *(D) 381*

LIVESTOCK

HUNGERFORD, T. G.

Diseases of poultry. 2nd ed. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1951. pp.vii,427, illus. 63s. *Australian agricultural and livestock series.* *(C) 382*

DAIRYING

FISHWICK, V. C.

Dairy farming. 2nd ed. revised by K. N. Russell. Crosby Lockwood, 1952. pp.245, plates (some col.), tables. 18s. *Agricultural and horticultural series, ed. by H. C. Long.* 'Previous ed. 1947.' *(B) 383*

HILL, H.

Clean milk. H. K. Lewis, 1952. pp.vii,115, tables. 7s. 6d. *(B) 384*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY

Education for management; report of a visit to the United States of America in 1951 of a specialist team concerned with education for management. The Council, 1951. pp.xii,86, illus., plates, tables. 4s. 6d. *(B) 385*

CASSADY, R., *and* **JONES, W. L.**

The nature of competition in gasoline distribution at the retail level; a study of the Los Angeles market area. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1951. pp.xii,220. $3.50. *Californian University Bureau of business research publication.* *(B) 386*

CROPPER, L. C.

Higher book-keeping and accounts. 7th ed. rev. by F. D. Morris and A. K. Fison. Macdonald, 1951. pp.vii,792, illus., tables. 12s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1942.' *(B) 387*

RYALL, R. J. H.

Dictionary of costing. 3rd ed. Pitman, 1952. pp.xii,484, illus., tables. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1938 . . . thoroughly revised and brought up to date.' *(D) 388*

TICKNER, F. J.

Modern staff training; a survey of training needs and methods of to-day. University of London Press, 1952. pp.159, front., plates, bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 389*

TIFFIN, J.

Industrial psychology. 2nd ed. A. & U., 1951 [1952]. pp.xxi,554, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. 'Previous ed. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1947.' *(B) 390*

[See also *336*]

TRANSPORT

FREDERICK, J. H.

Commercial air transportation. 3rd ed. Homewood, Illinois, Irwin, 1951. pp.xiii,473, illus., maps. $6.65. 'Previous ed. 1942.' *(B) 391*

NICHOLSON, J. L.

Air transport management; its practices and policies. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,446, front., plate, map, tables, diagrs. $5.50 or 52s. *(B) 392*

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

[See *386*]

PAINTS

BIDLACK, V. C., *and* **FASIG, E. W.,** *eds.*

Paint and varnish manual. Prepared for the Federation of Paint and Varnish Production Clubs. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.ix,288, illus., col. plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6.50 or 52s. *(C) 393*

METALLURGY

CAMP, J. M., *and* **FRANCIS, C. B.**

Making, shaping, and treatment of steel; a complete revision based on the original text. 6th ed. Pittsburgh, United States Steel Corporation, 1951. pp.1584, illus. $7.50. 'Previous ed. 1940.' *(C) 394*

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department. Committee on Dust in Steel Foundries

Dust in steel foundries: second report of a committee appointed to consider methods of preventing the production or the inhalation of dust and the possibility of reducing the use of materials containing free silica in steel foundries. H.M.S.O., 1951 [1952]. pp.83, plates (illus.), tables, diagrs. 3s. 6d. *(C) 395*

MILEK, J. T.

Guide to foreign sources of metallurgical literature. Pittsburgh, Richard Rimbach Associates, 1951. pp.[10],95. $2.50. *(D) 396*

MANUFACTURES

PAPER

CASEY, J. P.

Pulp and paper; chemistry and chemical technology. Vol. 1. Pulping and papermaking. New York and London, Interscience Publishers, 1952. pp.xxiii,795, tables, diagrs. or 120s. *(C) 397*

TEXTILES

HAIGH, H.

The work of the woolman. Spon, 1952. pp.x,106, illus., map, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *Spon's textile series, ed. by J. C. Withers.* *(B) 398*

Hard's yearbook for the clothing industry

Hard's yearbook for the clothing industry, 1952. By A. Hard. United Trade Press [1952]. pp.456, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(D) 399*

SIU, R. G. H.

Microbial decomposition of cellulose; with special reference to cotton textiles. New York, Reinhold; [London, C. & H.], 1951. pp.xi,531, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $10 or 80s. *(C) 400*

GEOGRAPHY

[See *330*]

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 37
Astronomy, 35

Bibliographies, 33
Biology, 35
Botany, 36

Chemical engineering, 39
Chemistry, 35
Commerce, 34

Dairying, 38

Economics, 34
Education, 34
Electrical communications, 37
Electrical engineering, 36
Electronics, 37
Engineering, 36

Fuel technology, 39

General science, 33
Geography, 39

Horticulture, 37

Industrial organization, 38
Internal combustion, 38

Librarianship, 33
Livestock, 38

Manufactures, 39
Mathematics, 34
Mechanical engineering, 36
Metallurgy, 39
Mineralogy, 35

Naval engineering, 37

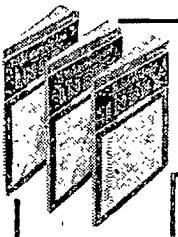
Paints, 39
Paper, 39
Pharmacy, 36
Philosophy, 33
Physics, 35
Psychology, 33
Public health, 36

Social sciences, 33
Statistics 34

Textiles, 39
Transport, 38

Workshop practice, 37

Zoology, 36



Indexing the World's Technical Press

CLEAVER-HUME
Technical Article
INDEX

The ceaseless flow of published technical information is a problem common to every industry and profession. To sift the important facts from the unimportant mass is a task absorbing many hours, requiring complicated card indexes with possible confusion and loss.

Prepared to meet this problem, THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX presents monthly the facts you need in simple and speedily read form. Indexed and classified decimally, with comprehensive cross references, the important articles of the world's technical press are set before you. To each reference is appended a summary of the contents, and details are given of illustrations, graphs, photographs, bibliographical references, etc.

THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX is published monthly in three sections each covering a generally related field of technology. The greatest importance is attached to speed—the information is up to date, appearing in most cases not later than two months after publication of the original article.

THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX represents a scientific approach to one of the most vital problems of industry and commerce. Information, the life-line of progress, is brought to the subscriber from all over the world. It is the only comprehensive service of its kind and it will give you a monthly survey, in permanent indexed form, of technical articles published throughout the world.

For detailed information and specimen copy please write to :

CLEAVER-HUME INDEX

DEPT. B, 485 OXFORD STREET, W.1

Telephone : GROSVENOR 5664

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Acton Society Trust, 336
Advances in carbohydrate chemistry, 352
Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 385
Astbury, N. F., 349

Bell, E. T., 346
Bennett, A. H., 350
Bibby, C., 339
Bidlack, V. C., *ed.*, 393
Boltz, C. L., 326
Boyd Orr, *Lord, foreword*, 376

Camp, J. M., 394
Cantor, S. M., *ed.*, 352
Cartwright, D., *ed.*, 334
Casey, J. P., 397
Cassady, R., 386
Chemical Society, 353
Ching, C. L., 358
Christensen, C. M., 359
Chubb, B., 337
Clapham, A. R., 360
Clegg, J. A., 348
Commercial directory of Africa, 345
Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. Ottawa, 361
Cook, J. W., *ed.*, 355
Cropper, L. C., 387

De Castro, J., 376
Dickinson, H. W., 372
Dunsdon, M. I., 340

Fasig, E. W., *ed.*, 393
Fishwick, V. C., 383
Fison, A. K., *ed.*, 387
Fox, S., 377
Francis, C. B., 394
Franklin, T. B., 378
Frederick, J. H., 391

Gillespie, R. P., 347
Great Britain. Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department. Committee on Dust in Steel Foundries, 395
Great Britain. Treasury. Organization and Methods Division, 331

Haigh, H., 398
Halmos, P., 332
Hard, A., 399
Hard's yearbook for the clothing industry, 399
Hill, H., 384
Holmes, R. G. A., 341
Hopkins, G. H. E., 362
Houghton, P. S., 366
Huckel, W., 354
Hudson, C. S., *ed.*, 352
Hungerford, T. G., 382

International Statistical Institute, 328

Jacks, G. V., *ed.*, 378
Jig, fixture and clamp design, 374
Jones, W. L., 386

Kron, G., 367

Latham, L., 371
Lewin, K., 334
Lewin, L. 370
Library of Congress. Reference Department, 330
Long, H. C., *ed.*, 383
Long, L. H., *tr.*, 354
Lovell, B. 348
Lovell, B. *ed.*, 348

Mallinson, V., *ed.*, 339
Mattingly P. F., 362
Mayo, B. 333
Milek, J. T., 396
Ministry of Labour and National Service. Factory Department. Committee on Dust in Steel Foundries, 395
Mitchell, H. G., 368
Morris, F. D., *ed.*, 387
Muckle, W., 375
Murnaghan, F. D., 351

Nicholson, J. L., 392

Ogg, *Sir* W. G., *ed.*, 378
O'Neill, L. F., 341

Parsons, T., 335
Paton, J. and J., *Ltd.*, 342
Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, 365
Philip, N., 379
Pike, R., *ed.*, 377
Progress in organic chemistry, 355

Reddaway, W. B., 338
Redding, T. H., 329
Resuggan, J. C. L., 356
Richards A. G., 363
Royal Horticultural Society, 380, 381
Russell, E. N., *ed.*, 383
Ryall, R. J. H., 388

Serjeant, F. I., 343
Silverman, R., 338
Siu, R. G. H., 400
Snyder, L. L., 364
Sokolnikoff, I. S., 351
Synge, P M., 381

Taylor, G. R., *ed.*, 336
Thompson, W. R., 361
Tickner, F. J., 389
Tiffin, J. 390

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 344
United States. Library of Congress. Reference Department, 330
Uytenbogaardt, W., 357

Wall, T. F., 369
Webster H., 373
Wisdom J. O., 327
Withers, J. C., *ed.*, 398

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 6
JUNE 1952
Nos. 401-484

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 6* *June 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

Modern science illustrated

Modern science illustrated: an up-to-date illustrated course in physics, chemistry, biology, astronomy and geology. Odhams Press, [1952]. pp.448, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 16s. 6d. (*A*) *401*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR RESEARCH IN INCOME AND WEALTH

Bibliography on income and wealth 1937–1947. Ed. by D. Creamer. Cambridge, Bowes & Bowes (for the Association), 1952. pp.184, bibliog. 63s. *Annotated international bibliographies on income and wealth, v. 1.* (*D*) *402*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division

Introduction to Africa; a selective guide to background reading. [Prepared by H. F. Conover.] Washington, University Press, 1952. pp.xx,237, map. $1.75. (*D*) 403

LIBRARIANSHIP

ASSOCIATION OF ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS

The A.A.L. guide to professional examinations. Vol. 2, final examinations. Ed. by A. J. Walford. The Association, 1952. pp.200. 12s. (9s. 6d. to members). (*D*) *404*

FOSKETT, D. J.

Assistance to readers in lending libraries. James Clarke, 1952. pp.141, diagrs. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *405*

GRIMSHAW, E.

The teacher librarian. Leeds, E. J. Arnold, 1952. pp.179, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *406*

LEWIS, J.

Newspaper libraries. Library Association, 1952. pp.76, front. 7s. (5s. to members). *Library Association pamphlet no. 11.* (*B*) *407*

LIVERPOOL. Public Libraries

Catalogue of works of non-fiction (excluding music and foreign literature) added to the lending libraries 1935–1950. Liverpool, Libraries Museums and Arts Committee, 1952. pp.[6],626. 10s. 6d. (*D*) *408*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress

Subject headings; a practical guide. By D. J. Haykin. Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1951. pp.v,140. 70c. (*B*) *409*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

BURNET, J.

Next-year country: a study of rural social organization in Alberta. Toronto, Toronto University Press; London, O.U.P., [1951] 1952. pp.xv,188, tables, bibliog. $4 or 30s. *Social credit in Alberta, ed. by S. D. Clark, no. 3.* *(B) 410*

STATISTICS

BODDINGTON, A. L.

Statistics and their application to commerce. 10th ed. rev. and rewritten by A. R. Ilersic. H. F. L. (Publishers), 1952. pp.xiv,451, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(B) 411*

ECONOMICS

DRUMMOND, J. M.

The finance of local government, England and Wales. A. & U., 1952. pp.vii,207. 20s. *New town and county hall series.* *(B) 412*

MEADE, J. E., *and* **STONE, R.**

National income and expenditure. 3rd rev. ed. Cambridge, Bowes & Bowes, 1952. pp.48, tables, diagrs. 3s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(B) 413*

ROBINSON, J.

The rate of interest and other essays. Macmillan, 1952. pp.viii,170, bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(B) 414*

TEW, B.

International monetary co-operation, 1945–1952. Hutchinson, 1952. pp.180, tables, bibliog. 8s. 6d. *Hutchinson's university library, economics, ed. by R. F. Harrod.* *(B) 415*

[See also *402, 477*]

EDUCATION

GAGG, J. C.

Common sense in the primary school. Evans Bros., [1951]. pp.208, plates, tables. 9s. 6d. *(B) 416*

Girl's school year book

Girl's school year book; public schools, 1952 the official book of reference of the Association of Head Mistresses. Black, 1952. pp.xii,625, illus. 15s. *(D) 417*

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

Child labour in relation to compulsory education; an ILO report. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1952. pp. 9–102, tables, bibliog. 8s. 6d. *Studies in compulsory education, 5.* *(C) 418*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ADULT EDUCATION

Social aspects of further education: a survey of local education authority action. The Institute, 1952. pp.[3],55, tables. 3s. *(A) 419*

NATIONAL UNION OF TEACHERS. Consultative Committee

The curriculum of the secondary school: a report of a Consultative Committee appointed by the Executive of the National Union of Teachers. Evans Bros. (for the Union), 1952. pp.142. 8s. 6d. *(B) 420*

Schools, 1952

Schools, 1952: the most complete directory of the schools in Great Britain and Northern Ireland, arranged in order of their counties and towns, including statistical information regarding recognized public schools for boys and a supplementary list of schools on the Continent. 29th ed. Truman and Knightley, [1952]. pp.756, illus. 6s. (*D*) *421*

[See also *406*]

MATHEMATICS

CARATHEODORY, C.

Conformal representation. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1952. pp.ix,115, bibliog. 12s. 6d. *Cambridge tracts in mathematics and mathematical physics, ed. by W. V. D. Hodge, no. 28.* 'Previous ed. 1932.' (*C*) *422*

ASTRONOMY

JONES, *Sir* H. S.

Life on other worlds. 2nd ed. English Universities Press, 1952. pp.xi,259, plates, tables. 12s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1940.' (*A*) *423*

[See also *401*]

NAVIGATION

HITCHINS, H. L., *and* MAY, W. E.

From lodestone to gyro-compass. Hutchinson, 1952. pp.219, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *Hutchinson's scientific and technical publications.* (*C*) *424*

PHYSICS

CHAMPION, F. C., *and* DAVY, N.

Properties of matter. 2nd ed. Blackie, 1952. pp.xiv,328, illus., diagrs. 27s. 6d. *Student's physics series, v. 3.* 'Previous ed. 1936.' (*C*) *425*

CLARKE, N.

Physics as a career. Institute of Physics, 1952. pp.70, col. front., plates, bibliog. 6s. (*A*) *426*

MILNE, A. E.

Modern cosmology and the Christian idea of God. O.U.P., 1952. pp.[7],160. 21s. *Edward Cadbury lectures, 1950.* (*B*) *427*

PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Reports on progress in physics. Vol. XV (1952). Executive ed. A. C. Strickland. The Society, 1952. pp.[4],338, diagrs., tables. 50s. (27s. 6d. to Fellows). (*C*) *428*

RICHARDSON, E. G.

Ultrasonic physics. Amsterdam, Elsevier; London, Cleaver-Hume, 1952. pp.x,285, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. (*B*) *429*

[See also *401*, *432*, *446*, *482*]

CHEMISTRY

ALFREY, T., *and others*

Copolymerization. Interscience, 1952. pp.x,269, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 54s. *High polymers, 8.* *(C) 430*

DENBIGH, K. G.

The thermodynamics of the steady state. Methuen, 1952. pp.vii,103, diagrs., bibliog. 6s. 6d. *Methuen's monographs on chemical subjects, ed. by H. J. Emeleus and D. W. G. Style.* *(B) 431*

FRIEDEL, R. A., *and* **ORCHIN, M.**

Ultraviolet spectra of aromatic compounds. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. Diagrs. 80s. Pagination various. *(C) 432*

MIDDLETON, A. R., *and* **WILLARD, J. W.**

Semimicro qualitative analysis. A. & U., 1952. pp.xi,448, tables. 30s. *(B) 433*

SIMONSEN, ***Sir*** **J.,** *and* **BARTON, D. H. R.**

The terpenes. Vol. III. The sequiterpenes, diterpenes and their derivatives. With addenda to vols. I and II, by Sir J. Simonsen and L. N. Owen. 2nd ed. rev. C.U.P., 1952. pp.xi,579. 50s. 'Previous ed. 1932.' *(C) 434*

[See also *401*]

MINERALOGY

DANA, J. D., *and* **DANA, E. S.**

The system of mineralogy. Vol. 2. Halides, nitrates, borates, carbonates, sulfates, phosphates, arsenates, tungstates, molybates, etc. 7th ed. entirely rewritten and greatly enlarged by C. Palache and others. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. pp.xii,1124, tables, diagrs. $15 or 120s. 'Previous ed. 1892.' *(C) 435*

GEOLOGY

PLATT, J. I.

Selected exercises upon geological maps. Thomas Murby, 1952. pp.[32], diagrs. 6s. *(B) 436*

[See also *401*]

METEOROLOGY

AMERICAN METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY

Compendium of meteorology. Ed. by T. F. Malone. Boston, Massachusetts, the Society, 1952. pp.1315, illus. $12. *(C) 437*

BIOLOGY

[See *401*]

BOTANY

[See *460*]

ZOOLOGY

HOPKINS, G. H. E., *and* **CLAY, T.**

A check list of the genera and species of Mallophaga. British Museum (Natural History); Quaritch; H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.[5],362. 40s. *(D) 438*

PUBLIC HEALTH

ROBERTS, F.
The cost of health. Turnstile Press, 1952. pp.200, tables, diagrs. 16s. *(B) 439*

TURING, H. D.
River pollution. Edward Arnold, 1952. pp.93. 7s. 6d. *Buckland lectures, 1950.* *(A) 440*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

MERCHANT, I. A.
An outline of the infectious diseases of domestic animals. Minneapolis, Burgess, 1951. pp.356. $5. *(B) 441*

ENGINEERING

Testing Materials

BLEICH, F., *and* RAMSEY, L. B.
Buckling strength of metal structures. Ed. by H. H. Bleich. New York, McG.-H., 1952. pp.xiii,508, illus. $10. *Engineering Societies monographs.* *(C) 442*

Mechanical

CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE COMPANY
Treatise in milling and milling machines. 3rd ed. Cincinnati, Ohio, the Company, 1951. pp.910. $8. *(C) 443*

ROBERTS, J. A., *comp.*
Spring design and calculations. 5th ed. Redditch, Worcestershire, Terry, 1951. pp.127, illus., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(B) 444*

Electrical

COTTON, H., *and* GOLDING, E. W.
Foundations of electrical engineering: a textbook for students studying for the ordinary National Certificate in electrical engineering. Vol. 1. Pitman, 1952. pp.x,301, illus., tables, diagrs. 20s. *National Certificate series.* *(B) 445*

FEINBERG, R.
Introduction to electronic circuits. L.G., 1952. pp.xiv,163, tables, diagrs. 18s. *(B) 446*

MOLLOY, E., *ed.*
Newnes electrical pocket book. 11th ed. Newnes, [1952]. pp.viii,375, tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1950.' *(B) 447*

Electrical Communications

NORRIS, R. C., *ed.*
Radio engineering: a complete guide for all concerned with radio maintenance, production and development. Revised ed. Odhams Press, [1952]. pp.511, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' *(A) 448*
[See also *484*]

Internal Combustion

FOX, W. J., *and* McBIRNIE, S. C.
Marine steam engines and turbines. Newnes, 1952. pp.vii,343, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. *Marine engineering series.* *(C) 449*

KEARTON, W. J.
Steam turbine operation: a textbook on the installation, running and testing of steam turbines. 6th ed. Pitman, 1952. pp.453, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 32s. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(C) 450*

WORKSHOP PRACTICE

FUCHS, E., *and* **BRADLEY, H.,** *eds.*
Welding practice. Vol. III, welding of non-ferrous metals. Butterworths (in association with Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.), 1952. pp.[12],183, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 22s. 6d. *(B) 451*

HILTON, B. R.
Engineering machine shop practice. 3rd ed. Pitman, 1952. pp.x,214, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1945.' *(B) 452*

[See also *475*]

NAVAL

[See *449*]

CIVIL

CHELLIS, R. D.
Pile foundations, theory—design—practice. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xiii,681, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $12.50. *(B) 453*

HAMMOND, R.
Civil engineering plant and methods. Benn, 952. pp.x,229, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 454*

TSCHEBOTARIOFF, G. P.
Soil mechanics, foundations and earth structures: an introduction to the theory and practice of design and construction. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.655, illus. $6.50. *McGraw-Hill engineering series.* *(B) 455*

AGRICULTURE

MACHINERY

COCHRANE, R. H.
Farm machinery and tractors. Christchurch, New Zealand, Whitcombe and Tombs, 1952. pp.175. 12s. 6d. *(B) 456*

SOILS

HYAMS, E.
Soil and civilization. Thames and Hudson, 1952. pp.viii,312, plates, maps, tables. 21s. *Past in the present series, ed. by J. Hawkes.* *(A) 457*

CROPS

DAVIES, W.
The grass crop; its development, use, and maintenance. Spon, 1952. pp.xiii, 318, front., plates, tables, bibliog. 26s. *Agricultural series, ed. by H. G. Sanders.* *(B) 458*

HORTICULTURE

BOFF, C.
The big book of gardening: a comprehensive guide for the home gardener, giving all necessary advice on the culture of flowers, vegetables and fruit. Odhams Press, [1952]. pp.576, front., illus., plates, tables. 10s. 6d. *(B) 459*

CRANE, M. B., *and* **LAWRENCE, W. J. C.**
The genetics of garden plants. 4th ed. Macmillan, 1952. pp.xvii,301, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 20s. 'Previous ed. 1947.' *(B) 460*

TICQUET, C. E.
Successful gardening without soil. Pearson, 1952. pp.176, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(B) 461*

LIVESTOCK

SYKES, G.
The henyard; with an appendix entitled the turkey yard, by G. Morgan. Crosby Lockwood, 1952. pp.108, plates, tables, diagrs. 9s. 6d. *(A) 462*

PRINTING

HART, H.
Rules for compositors and readers at the University Press, Oxford; the English spellings revised by Sir J. A. H. Murray and H. Bradley. 36th ed. O.U.P., 1952. pp.143, facsims., tables. 6s. 'Previous ed. 1950.' *(D) 463*

MANN, G.
Print: a manual for librarians and students describing in detail the history, methods, and applications of printing and paper making. Grafton, 1952. pp.127, illus. 18s. *(B) 464*

SPENCER, H.
Design in printing. Sylvan Press, 1952. pp.104, illus. (some col.). 12s. 6d. *(B) 465*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

Joint consultation in British industry
Joint consultation in British industry: a report of an inquiry undertaken by the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, sponsored by the Human Factors Panel of the Committee on Industrial Productivity. Staples Press, 1952. pp.276, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 466*

MACNIECE, E. H.
Production forecasting, planning and control. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xiii,305, illus. $5.50 or 44s. *(B) 467*

[See also *411*]

TRANSPORT

SANDERSON, H. F.
Railway commercial practice. Vol. 1, general and passenger. C. & H., 1952. pp.xii,257, front., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 468*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

BRAUNS, F. E.
The chemistry of lignin. New York, Academic Press, 1952. pp.xvi,803, illus. $14.50. *(C) 469*

GREAT BRITAIN. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Intelligence Division
A survey of the sulphur and sulphuric acid position. By R. Ashton and others. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.25. 1s. 6d. *(A) 470*

CERAMICS

NORTON, F. H.
Elements of ceramics. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Addison-Wesley, 1952. pp.xiv,246, illus. $6.50. *Addison-Wesley metallurgy series.* *(B) 471*

DYES

VENKATARAMAN, K.
The chemistry of synthetic dyes. Vol. 1. New York, Academic Press, 1952. pp.xvi,704, illus. $14.50. *(C) 472*

METALLURGY

GREAT BRITAIN. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Technical Information and Documents Unit
A bibliographical survey of German and Japanese experience in the extraction of low-grade non-ferrous ores and the recovery of non-ferrous metals and compounds. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.vi,100, bibliog. 3s. 6d. *(C) 473*

SMITHELLS, C. J.

Tungsten; a treatise on its metallurgy, properties and applications. 3rd ed. C. & H., 1952. pp.xii,326, plates, tables, diagrs. 75s. 'Previous ed. 1936.' (*C*) *474*

MANUFACTURES

Wood

BRIDGWOOD, A. E., *and* BRIDGWOOD, T. R.

Carpentry and joinery (advanced). Newnes, 1952. pp.vii,247, tables, diagrs. 25s. *Newnes craftsmen's series.* (*B*) *475*

HORDERN, R. H.

Woodworking machinery; theory and practice. Pitman, 1952. pp.vii,154, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. (*B*) *476*

Textiles

COMMONWEALTH ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. Intelligence Branch

Industrial fibres, [1952]: a summary of figures of production, trade and consumption relating to cotton, wool, silk, flax, jute, hemp, mohair, coir, rayon and other man-made fibres. H.M.S.O. 1952. pp.xx,129, tables. 5s. *Commodity series.* (*D*) *477*

Carter's directory of the textile industry

Carter's directory of the textile industry in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland. Belfast, Carter, [1951]. pp.159. 12s. 6d. (*D*) *478*

PRINGLE, A. V.

Mechanics of flax spinning. Part 1. Belfast, Carter, [1952]. pp.viii,126, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *Theory and practice of flax spinning, part 2.* (*B*) *479*

Plastics

DELMONTE, J.

Plastics molding. New York, Wiley, 1952. pp.476. $9. (*C*) *480*

[See also *483*]

BUILDING

BILLINGTON, N. S.

Thermal properties of buildings. Cleaver-Hume, 1952. pp.xii,208, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. (*B*) *481*

BRUEL, P. V.

Sound insulation and room acoustics. Tr. from the Danish by J. M. Borup. C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,275, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. (*C*) *482*

SINGER, J. B.

Plastics in building. Architectural Press, 1952. pp.175, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. (*B*) *483*

GEOGRAPHY

[See *403*]

BIOGRAPHY

MOSELEY, S.

John Baird: the romance and tragedy of the pioneer of television. Odhams Press, [1952]. pp.256, front., plates. 16s. (*A*) *484*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : Her Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Agricultural machinery, 46
Agriculture, 46
Astronomy, 43

Bibliography, 41
Biography, 48
Biology, 44
Botany, 44
Building, 48

Ceramics, 47
Chemical technology, 47
Chemistry, 44
Civil engineering, 46
Crops, 46

Dyes, 47

Economics, 42
Education, 42
Electrical communications, 45
Electrical engineering, 45
Engineering, 45

General science, 41
Geography, 48
Geology, 44

Horticulture, 46

Industrial organization, 47
Internal combustion, 45

Librarianship, 41
Livestock, 46

Manufactures, 48
Mathematics, 43
Mechanical engineering, 45
Metallurgy, 47
Meteorology, 44
Mineralogy, 44

Naval engineering, 46
Navigation, 43

Physics, 43
Plastics, 48
Printing, 47
Public health, 45

Social sciences, 42
Soils, 46
Statistics, 42

Testing materials, 45
Textiles, 48
Transport, 47

Veterinary science, 45

Wood, 48
Workshop practice, 46

Zoology, 44

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Alfrey, T., 430
American Meteorological Society, 437
Ashton, R., 470
Association of Assistant Librarians, 404

Baird, J., 484
Barton, D. H. R., 434
Billington, N. S., 481
Bleich, F., 442
Bleich, H. H., *ed.*, 442
Boddington, A. L., 411
Boff, C., 459
Borup, J. M., *tr.*, 482
Bradley, H., 463
Bradley, H., *ed.*, 451
Brauns, F. E., 469
Bridgwood, A. E., 475
Bridgwood, T. R., 475
Bruel, P. V., 482
Burnet, J., 410

Caratheodory, C., 422
Carter's directory of textile industry, 478
Champion, F. C., 425
Chellis, R. D., 453
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company, 443
Clark, S. D., *ed.*, 410
Clarke, N., 426
Clay, T., 438
Cochrane, R. H., 456
Commonwealth Economic Committee. Intelligence Branch, 477
Conover, H. F., 403
Cotton, H., 445
Crane, M. B., 460
Creamer, D., *ed.*, 402

Dana, E. S., 435
Dana, J. D., 435
Davies, W., 458
Davy, N., 425
Delmonte, J., 480
Denbigh, K. G., 431
Drummond, J. M., 412

Emeleus, H. J., *ed.*, 431

Feinberg, R., 446
Foskett, D. J., 405
Fox., W. J., 449
Friedel, R. A., 432
Fuchs, E., *ed.*, 451

Gagg, J. C., 416
Girl's school year book, 417
Golding, E. W., 445
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Intelligence Division, 470
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Technical Information and Documents Unit, 473
Grimshaw, E., 406

Hammond, R., 454
Harrod, R. F., *ed.*, 415
Hart, H., 463
Hawkes, J., *ed.*, 457
Haykin, D. J., 409
Hilton, B. R., 452
Hitchins, H. L., 424
Hodge, W. V. D., *ed.*, 422
Hopkins, G. H. E., 438
Hordern, R. H., 476
Hyams, E., 457

Ilersic, A. R., 411
International Association for Research in Income and Wealth, 402
International Labour Office, 418

Joint consultation in British industry, 466
Jones, *Sir* H. S., 423

Kearton, W. J., 450

Lawrence, W. J. C., 460
Lewis, J., 407
Liverpool Public Libraries, 408

McBirnie, S. C., 449
MacNiece, E. H., 467
Malone, T. F., *ed.*, 437
Mann, G., 464
May, W. E., 424
Meade, J. E., 413
Merchant, I. A., 441
Middleton, A. R., 433
Milne, A. E., 427
Modern science illustrated, 401
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 447
Morgan, G., 462
Moseley, S., 484
Murray, *Sir* J. A. H., 463

National Institute of Adult Education, 419
National Union of Teachers. Consultative Committee, 420
Norris, F. C., *ed.*, 448
Norton, F. H., 471

Orchin, M., 432
Owen, L. N., 434

Palache, C., *ed.*, 435
Physical Society, 428
Platt, J. L., 436
Pringle, A. V., 479

Ramsey, L. B., 442
Richardson, E. G., 429
Roberts, F., 439
Roberts, J. A., *comp.*, 444
Robinson, J., 414

Sanders, H. G., *ed.*, 458
Sanderson, H. F., 468
Schools, 1952, 421
Simonson, *Sir* J., 434
Singer, J. B., 483
Smithells, C. J., 474
Spencer, H., 465
Stone, R., 413
Strickland, A. C., *ed.*, 428
Style, D. W. G., *ed.*, 431
Sykes, G., 462

Tew, B., 415
Ticquet, C. E., 461
Tschebotarioff, G. P., 455
Turing, H. D., 440

United States. Library of Congress, 409
United States. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division, 403

Venkataraman, K., 472

Walford, A. J., *ed.*, 404
Willard, J. W., 433

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 7
JULY 1952
Nos. 485-558

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 7* *July 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

DINGLE, H.
The scientific adventure: essays in the history and philosophy of science. Pitman, 1952. pp.ix,372, front., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(B) 485*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

AUFRICHT, H.
Guide to League of Nations publications: a bibliographical survey of the work of the League, 1920–1947. New York, Columbia University Press; London, Geoffrey Cumberlege, 1951. pp.xix,682. 63s. *(D) 486*

BESTERMAN, T., *comp.*
Index bibliographicus: directory of current periodical abstracts and bibliographies. Vol. 1. Science and technology. 3rd ed. completely rev. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; The Hague, International Federation for Documentation; [London, H.M.S.O.], 1952. pp.xi,52. 6s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1931.' *(D) 487*

[See also *532*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

RANGANATHAN, S. R.
Library book selection. Delhi, Indian Library Association; London, G. Blunt & Sons, 1952. pp.276, tables. 18s. *Indian Library Association English series 5.* *(B) 488*

WILSON, L. R., *and others*
The library in college instruction: a syllabus on the improvement of college instruction through library use. New York, the H. W. Wilson Company, 1951. pp.347. $3.75. *(C) 489*

[See also *540*]

PSYCHOLOGY

EDELSTON, H.
The earliest stages of delinquency: a clinical study from the child guidance clinic. Livingstone, 1952. pp.vii,200, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(A) 490*

[See also *492, 505*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

BONHAM-CARTER, V.
The English village. Harmondsworth, Penguin Books, 1952. pp.249, illus., plates, maps, diagrs., bibliog. 3s. *(A) 491*

SPROTT, W. J. H.
Social psychology. Methuen, 1952. pp.xiv,268, index. 20s. *Methuen's manuals of modern psychology, ed. by C. A. Mace.* *(B) 492*

[See also *486*]

STATISTICS

LAMBE, C. G.
Elements of statistics. L.G., 1952. pp.viii,112, tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d. *(B) 493*

ECONOMICS

NATAL. UNIVERSITY. University College. Department of Economics
Archaeology and natural resources of Natal. Cape Town and London, O.U.P. (for the University of Natal), 1951 [1952]. pp.146, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. *Natal regional survey, v. 1.* *(B) 494*

SCHUMPETER, J. A.
Ten great economists from Marx to Keynes. A. & U., 1952. pp.xiv,306. 21s. *(B) 495*

SMITH, H.
Introduction to economic organization. Sylvan Press, 1952. pp.186, tables, bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 496*

[See also *530*]

EDUCATION

GREAT BRITAIN. Scottish Education Department
Public education in Scotland. Rev. ed. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.59, diagrs., bibliog. 1s. 9d. 'Previously published as *Scottish educational services*, 1938.' *(A) 497*

HOURD, M. L.
Some emotional aspects of learning. Heinemann, 1951 [1952]. pp.81. 6s. *Heinemann education series, ed. by V. Mallinson and others.* *(B) 498*

INCORPORATED ASSOCIATION OF ASSISTANT MASTERS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS
The teaching of English. C.U.P., 1952. pp.xvi,186, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 499*

McDOWALL, R. J. S., *and* **GURNEY, D. M.**
The story of the University of London; what and where it is. Murray, 1952. pp.vii,43. 3s. 6d. *(B) 500*

McLEAN, D.
The education of the personality. Heinemann, 1952. pp.viii,110, illus., facsims., tables. 9s. 6d. *Heinemann education series, ed. by V. Mallinson and others.* *(B) 501*

POLKINGHORNE, R. K., *and* **POLKINGHORNE, M. I. R.**
Teaching reading in the junior school, with special reference to backward readers. Harrap, 1952. pp.140, illus., tables, diagrs. 6s. *(B) 502*

RICHMOND, W. K.
An apology for education. Redman, 1952. pp.180. 9s. 6d. *(B) 503*

ROBERTSON, S. M.
Creative crafts in education. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1952. pp.xiv,286, illus., plates, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 504*

SKINNER, E. C., *ed.*
Educational psychology. 3rd. ed. New York and London, Staples Press, 1952. pp.viii,791, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. 'Previous ed. 1945.' *(C) 505*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION
Study abroad; international handbook, fellowships, scholarships, educational exchange; vacation study supplement to vol. IV, 1952. Paris, Unesco; [London, H.M.S.O.], 1952. pp.39. 3s. *(D) 506*

[See also *489, 511, 555*]

MATHEMATICS

ESTERMANN, T.
Introduction to modern prime number theory. C.U.P., 1952. pp.[9],75. 12s. 6d. *Cambridge tracts in mathematics and mathematical physics, ed. by W. V. D. Hodge, no. 41.* (*C*) *507*

HARDY, G. H., *and others*
Inequalities. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1952. pp.xii,324, bibliog. 27s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1934.' (*C*) *508*

[See also *509*]

PHYSICS

HOUSTON, R. A.
An introduction to mathematical physics. Blackie, 1952. pp.x,262, diagrs., index. 25s. (*B*) *509*

HUNTLEY, H. E.
Dimensional analysis. Macdonald, 1952. pp.158, tables, bibliog., index. 20s. (*B*) *510*

INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS
The scientific education of physicists. The Institute, 1952. pp.31. 2s. (*A*) *511*

JAGGER, J. C.
A textbook of mechanics. Blackie, 1952. pp.xx,826, tables, diagrs., index. 60s. (*B*) *512*

MOLLER, C.
The theory of relativity. O.U.P., 1952. pp.xii,386, tables, diagrs. 35s. *International series of monographs on physics, ed. by R. H. Fowler and others.* (*C*) *513*

CHEMISTRY

SILMAN, A. H.
Chemical and electroplated finishes: the protective treatment of metals. 2nd ed. C. & H., 1952. pp.xv,479, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' (*B*) *514*

GEOLOGY

BARTH, T. F. W.
Theoretical petrology: a textbook on the origin and the evolution of rocks. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., [1952]. pp.387, maps, tables, diagrs. $6.50 or 52s. (*B*) *515*

ARCHAEOLOGY

[See *494*]

BOTANY

[See *534*]

PUBLIC HEALTH

RUSSELL, P. F.
Malaria: basic principles briefly stated. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, [1952]. pp.[2]xl,210, illus., col. plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *American lectures no. 126.* (*B*) *516*

ENGINEERING

CHAMPION, F. A.
Corrosion testing procedures. C. & H., 1952. pp.xi,369, plates, tables, diagrs. 36s. (*C*) *517*

Kempe's engineer's yearbook
Kempe's engineer's yearbook for 1952. 57th ed. rev. under the direction of B. W. Pendred. Morgan, 1952. 2 v. illus., tables, diagrs. 70s. (*D*) *518*

[See also *542*]

MECHANICAL

PATERSON, E. V.
Wire rope lubrication. Wellington, Shropshire, Scientific Publications, 1952. pp.35, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 3s. (*B*) *519*

ZUIDEMA, H. H.
Performance of lubricating oils. New York, Reinhold, 1952. pp.viii,179, illus. $5. *American Chemical Society monograph, no. 112.* (*B*) *520*

ELECTRICAL

KAUFMANN, R. H., *and* **FINISON, H. J.**
D.C. power systems for aircraft. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. pp.x,206, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 40s. *General electric series.* (*B*) *521*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

Locomotive engineers' pocket book
Locomotive engineers' pocket book. 42nd ed. Locomotive Publishing Co., 1952. pp.354, front., facsims., tables. 10s. 'Previous ed. 1945.' (*C*) *522*

WORKSHOP PRACTICE

PULL, E.
Workshop practice; a practical textbook. 9th ed. rev. by P. S. Houghton. Technical Press, 1952. pp.xv,739., illus., plans, tables, diagrs., index. 24s. 'Previous ed. 1935.' (*B*) *523*

CIVIL

[See *554*]

AUTOMOBILE

Motor cycling manual
Motor cycling manual. By the staff of *Motor Cycling*. 14th ed. Temple Press, 1952. pp.v,170, illus., tables. 5s. (*B*) *524*

AERONAUTICAL

DUNCAN, W. J.
The principles of the control and stability of aircraft. C.U.P., 1952. pp.xvi,384, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. *Cambridge aeronautical series.* (*C*) *525*

GIBBS-SMITH, C. H.
The 'Air League' aircraft recognition manual. Putnam, 1952. pp.241, illus. 10s. 6d. (*D*) *526*

KUKUSKI, J.
Theory and technique of soaring. Pitman, 1952. pp.xii,183, tables, diagrs. 25s. (*B*) *527*

[See also *521*]

ASTRONAUTICS

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON ASTRONAUTICS
The artificial satellite: the proceedings of the Second International Congress on Astronautics, 1951; ed. by L. J. Carter. British Interplanetary Society, [1952]. pp.74, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. *(C) 528*

AGRICULTURE

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX. Executive Committee
Gazetteer of agricultural and forestry research stations in the British Commonwealth, including a list of such stations in the Republic of Ireland, 1952. Farnham Royal, Buckinghamshire, the Bureaux, 1952. pp.xix,517. 30s. *(D) 529*

COMMONWEALTH ECONOMIC COMMITTEE
A review of Commonwealth agriculture; production and trade. H.M.S.O. (for the Committee), 1952. pp.vi,201, tables. 7s. 6d. *Reports of the Commonwealth Economic Committee, no. 35.* *(D) 530*

DAY, J. W.
The new yeomen of England; foreword by the Duke of Grafton. Harrap, 1952. pp.192, front., plates. 15s. *(A) 531*

SCIENTIFIC FILM ASSOCIATION
List of films on farming, gardening, forestry, beekeeping. The Association, 1952. pp.33. 2s. 6d. *Publication no. 63.* *(D) 532*

HORTICULTURE

CHASE, J. L. H.
Commercial cloche gardening. Faber, 1952. pp.208, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 16s. *(B) 533*

GRAM, E., *and* WEBER, A.
Plant diseases in orchard, nursery and garden crops; tr. from the [2nd] Danish [ed.] by E. Ramsden, ed. and adapted for English conditions by R. W. G. Dennis. Macdonald, 1952. pp.618, illus., plates, tables, bibliog. 90s. *(C) 534*

LOADS, F. W.
Tomato culture by modern methods. C. A. Pearson, 1952. pp.176, col. front., illus., plates, diagrs., index. 12s. 6d. *(A) 535*

LIVESTOCK

MARSHALL, W.
Egg incubation. Poultry World, [1952]. pp.58, illus. 2s. *(A) 536*

MASON, I. L.
A world dictionary of breeds, types and varieties of livestock. Farnham Royal, Bucks, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1951 [1952]. pp.272, bibliog. 30s. *Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Breeding and Genetics technical communications, no. 8.* *(D) 537*

SAMPSON, A. W.
Range management; principles and practices. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. pp.xiv,570, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 40s. *(B) 538*

PRINTING

Penrose annual
The Penrose annual, 1951: a review of the graphic arts. Vol. 46. Ed. by R. B. Fishenden. Lund Humphries, 1952. pp.[15],150, col. front., illus., plates (some col.), tables, diagrs. 30s. *(D) 539*

RANGANATHAN, S. R.
Social bibliography, or, Physical bibliography for librarians. Delhi, University of Delhi, [London, G. Blunt & Sons], 1952. pp.348, illus., tables, diagrs. *Delhi University publications, Library science series, 4.* *(B) 540*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT
Stock control and storekeeping; formerly British Standard 1100, Part 5. Rev. ed. The Institute, 1952. pp.60, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 5s. *(B) 541*

DICK, J. R.
The engineer's approach to the economics of production. Pitman, 1952. pp.xi,248, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 542*

MENZIES, I. E. P., *and* ANSTEY, E.
Staff reporting. A. & U. (for the Institute of Public Administration), 1952. pp.95, tables. 10s. 6d. *(C) 543*

MICHIGAN. University. Survey Research Center
Productivity, supervision and morale among railroad workers. By D. Katz [and others]. University of Michigan Press, 1952. pp.xii,61. $1.50. *Publication no. 5.* *(B) 544*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS
Safety rules for use in chemical works. Part 2: Detailed instructions. The Association, 1952. pp.ix,282, tables. 25s. *(C) 545*

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

URIE, A., *and* HULSE, J. H.
The science, raw materials and hygiene of baking. Macdonald & Evans, 1952. pp.xxviii,458, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., index. 30s. *(B) 546*

ADHESIVES

KNIGHT, R. A. G.
Adhesives for wood. C. & H. (for Royal Aeronautical Society), 1952. pp.xi,242, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 25s. *Monographs of metallic materials, v. III.* *(C) 547*

METALLURGY

GREAT BRITAIN. Aeronautical Research Council
Some experiments on the resistance of metals to fatigue under combined stresses, by H. J. Gough, with part 1, by H. V Pollard, and part 2, by W. J. Clenshaw. H.M.S.O., 1951 [1952]. pp.xii,141, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 45s. *Reports and memoranda, no. 2522.* *(B) 548*

Quin's metal handbook
Quin's metal handbook, 1951; ed. by F. B. Rice-Oxley. Metal Information Bureau, [1952]. pp.650, tables. 20s. *(D) 549*

THOMPSON, H.
Steel defects and their detection. Pitman, 1952. pp.vii,84, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 550*

[See also *514*]

MANUFACTURES

Wood

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Supply
Wood. H.M.S.O. (for the Technical Information and Documents Unit of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research), 1952. pp.[4],176, plates, tables, diagrs. 21s. *Selected government research reports, v. 8.* (*C*) *551*

Textiles

CHAMBERLAIN, J.
Principles of machine knitting. Manchester, Textile Institute, 1951. pp.105. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *552*

TEXTILE INSTITUTE. Annual Conference, 1951, Manchester
The development of some man-made fibres: papers presented at the annual conference of the Textile Institute, 1951, by A. R. Urquhart and others. Manchester, the Institute, 1952. pp.79, front., illus., facsims., diagrs. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *553*

BUILDING

GEDDES, S.
Building and public works administration, estimating and costing; for the use of civil engineers, surveyors, and building contractors. 4th ed. Newnes, 1952. pp.288, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. 'Previous ed. 1950.' (*B*) *554*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

[See *491*]

ARCHITECTURE

EDUCATION
School construction, 1951: a reprint of the articles which appeared in 1951 in the School Construction Section of *Education* (official organ of the Association of Education Committees). Councils and Education Press, 1952. pp.[3],135, illus., plans. 10s. 6d. (*D*) *555*

PHOTOGRAPHY

LOCKETT, A.
Camera lenses: a handbook to lenses and accessories for amateur and professional photographers. 3rd ed. completely revised by H. W. Lee. Pitman, 1952. pp.ix,142, illus., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1947.' (*B*) *556*

GEOGRAPHY

INGRAM, J. H.
The islands of England: a survey of the islands around England and Wales, and the Channel Islands. Batsford, 1952. pp.194, col. front., illus., plates, maps. 15s. *The face of Britain.* (*A*) *557*

MORGAN, F. W.
Ports and harbours. Hutchinson, 1952. pp.176, tables, maps, bibliog., index. 8s. 6d. *Hutchinson's university library, geography, ed. by S. W. Wooldridge and W. G. East.* (*A*) *558*

Erratum. Vol. 17, No. 5, item 379, page 37, the author of 'The rose in Britain' should be N. Philip Harvey.

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : Her Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Adhesives, 54
Aeronautical engineering, 52
Agriculture, 53
Archaeology, 51
Architecture, 55
Astronautics, 53
Automobile engineering, 52

Bibliographies, 49
Botany, 51
Building, 55

Chemical technology, 54
Chemistry, 51
Civil engineering, 52

Economics, 50
Education, 50
Electrical engineering, 52
Engineering, 51

Food technology, 54

General science, 49
Geography, 55
Geology, 51

Horticulture, 53

Industrial organization, 54
Internal combustion engineering, 52

Librarianship, 49
Livestock, 53

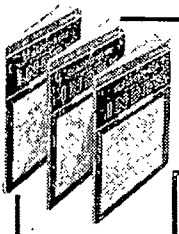
Manufactures, 55
Mathematics, 51
Mechanical engineering, 52
Metallurgy, 54

Photography, 55
Physics, 51
Printing, 54
Psychology, 49
Public health, 51

Social sciences, 49
Statistics 50

Textiles, 55
Town and country planning, 55

Wood, 55
Workshop practice, 52



Indexing the World's Technical Press

CLEAVER-HUME
Technical Article
INDEX

The ceaseless flow of published technical information is a problem common to every industry and profession. To sift the important facts from the unimportant mass is a task absorbing many hours, requiring complicated card indexes with possible confusion and loss.

Prepared to meet this problem, THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX presents monthly the facts you need in simple and speedily read form. Indexed and classified decimally, with comprehensive cross references, the important articles of the world's technical press are set before you. To each reference is appended a summary of the contents, and details are given of illustrations, graphs, photographs, bibliographical references, etc.

THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX is published monthly in three sections each covering a generally related field of technology. The greatest importance is attached to speed—the information is up to date, appearing in most cases not later than two months after publication of the original article.

THE CLEAVER-HUME INDEX represents a scientific approach to one of the most vital problems of industry and commerce. Information, the life-line of progress, is brought to the subscriber from all over the world. It is the only comprehensive service of its kind and it will give you a monthly survey, in permanent indexed form, of technical articles published throughout the world.

For detailed information and specimen copy please write to :

CLEAVER-HUME INDEX

DEPT. B, 485 OXFORD STREET, W.1

Telephone : GROSVENOR 5664

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Aeronautical Research Council, 548
Anstey, E., 543
Association of British Chemical Manufacturers, 545
Aufricht, H., 486

Barth, T. F. W., 515
Besterman, T., *comp.*, 487
Bonham-Carter, V., 491
British Institute of Management, 541

Chamberlain, J., 552
Champion, F. A., 517
Chase, J. L. H., 533
Clenshaw, W. J., 548
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. Executive Committee, 529
Commonwealth Economic Committee, 530

Day, J. W., 531
Dennis, R. W. G., 534
Dick, J. R., 542
Dingle, H., 485
Duncan, W. J., 525

Edelston, H., 490
Education, 555
Estermann, T., 507

Finison, H. J., 521
Fishenden, R. B., 539
Fowler, R. H., *ed.*, 513

Geddes, S., 554
Gibbs-Smith, C. H., 526
Gough, H. J., 548
Gram, E., 534
Great Britain. Aeronautical Research Council, 548
Great Britain. Ministry of Supply, 551
Great Britain. Scottish Education Department, 497
Gurney, D. M., 500

Hardy, G. H., 508
Hodge, W. V. D., *ed.*, 507
Houston, R. A., 509
Hourd, M. L., 498
Hulse, J. H., 546
Huntley, H. E., 510

Incorporated Association of Assistant Masters in Secondary Schools, 499
Ingram, J. H., 557
Institute of Physics, 511
International Congress on Astronautics, 528

Jagger, J. C., 512

Katz, D., 544
Kaufmann, R. H., 521
Kempe's engineer's yearbook, 518
Knight, R. A. G., 547
Kukuski, J., 527

Lambe, C. G., 493
Lee, E. W., *ed.*, 556
Loads F. W., 535
Lockett, A., 556
Locomotive engineers' pocket book, 522

McDowall, R. J. S., 500
McLean, D., 501
Mallinson, V., *ed.*, 501
Marshall, W., 536
Mason, I. L., 537
Menzies, I. E. P., 543
Michigan. University. Survey Research Center, 544
Ministry of Supply, 551
Moller, C., 513
Morgan, F. W., 558
Motor cycling manual, 524

Natal. University. University College. Department of Economics, 494

Paterson, E. V., 519
Pendred, B. W., *ed.*, 518
Penrose annual, 539
Polkinghorne, M. I. R., 502
Polkinghorne, R. K., 502
Pollard, H. V., 548
Pull, E., 523

Quin's metal handbook, 549

Ramsden, E., *tr.*, 534
Ranganathan, S. R., 488, 540
Rice-Oxley, F. B., *ed.*, 549
Richmond, W. K., 503
Robertson, S. M., 504
Russell, P. F., 516

Sampson, A. W., 538
Schumpeter, J. A., 495
Scientific Film Association, 532
Scottish Education Department, 497
Silman, A. H., 514
Skinner, E. C., *ed.*, 505
Smith, H., 496
Sprott W. J. H., 492

Textile Institute, 553
Thompson, H., 550

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 506
Urie, A., 546

Weber, A., 534
Wilson, L. R., 489

Zuidema, H. H., 520

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 8
AUGUST 1952
Nos. 559-642

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 8* *August 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

[See *562, 574*]

DOCUMENTATION

INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

Notes on the preparation of contributions to the Institute's journals and other publications. Rev. ed. The Institute, 1952. pp.32, diagrs. 2s. 6d. (*B*) *559*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CHILEAN IODINE EDUCATIONAL BUREAU

Iodine content of foods; annotated bibliography, 1825–1951; with review and tables. The Bureau, 1952. pp.vii,183, tables. 21s. (*D*) *560*

LONDON. University. Institute of Advanced Legal Studies

Union list of Commonwealth law literature in libraries in Oxford, Cambridge and London. The Institute, 1952. Pagination various. 15s. *Publication no. 2.* (*D*) *561*

SARTON, G.

A guide to the history of science: a first guide for the study of the history of science, with introductory essays on science and tradition. Waltham, Mass., Chronica Botanica Company; [London, Dawson], 1952. pp.xviii,316, illus., facsim. $7.50 or 60s. (*C*) *562*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. Reference Department

Soviet transportation and communications; a bibliography; comp. by R. S. Janse. Washington, the Library, 1952. pp.xv,330. $2.25. (*D*) *563*

WORLD LIST OF SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS

World list of scientific periodicals published in the years 1900–1950; ed. by W. A. Smith and F. L. Kent, assisted by G. B. Stratton. 3rd. ed. London, Butterworths; New York, Academic Press, 1952. pp.xvii,1058. 252s. (*D*) *564*

LIBRARIANSHIP

JESSE, W. H.

Shelf work in libraries. Chicago, American Library Association, 1952. pp.x,68. $1.25. (*B*) *565*

McCOLVIN, L. R.

Reference library stock; an informal guide, by L. R. McColvin assisted by R. L. W. Collison. Grafton, 1952. pp.312. 30s. (*B*) *566*

McGAW, H. F.

Marginal punched cards in college and research libraries. Washington, Scarecrow Press, 1952. pp.218, illus., tables. $4.50. (*C*) *567*

PARKER, R. H.

Library applications of punched cards; a description of mechanical systems. Chicago, American Library Association, 1952. pp.viii,80, illus., tables, diagrs. $2.75. (*B*) *568*

VON OSTERMANN, G. F.

Manual of foreign languages for the use of librarians, bibliographers, research workers, editors, translators, and printers. 4th ed. rev. and enlarged. New York, Central Book Company, Inc.; [London, Sweet & Maxwell], 1952. pp.[16],414, illus., tables. $12.50. *(D) 569*

PHILOSOPHY

MACBEATH, A.

Experiments in living: a study of the nature and foundations of ethics or morals in the light of recent work in social anthropology. The Gifford lectures for 1948–1949 delivered in the University of St. Andrews. Macmillan, 1952. pp.xii,462. 30s. *(C) 570*

PSYCHOLOGY

[See *628*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

LASSWELL, H. D., *and* **KAPLAN, A.**

Power and society: a framework for political enquiry. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1952. pp.xxiv,295, tables, bibliog. 23s. *International library of sociology and social reconstruction series, ed. by W. J. H. Sprott.* *(B) 571*

[See also *570, 597*]

STATISTICS

KENDALL, M. G., *ed.*

The sources and nature of the statistics of the United Kingdom; ed. for the Council of the Royal Statistical Society by M. G. Kendall, with a foreword by A. B. Hill. Vol. I. London, Edinburgh, O & B. (for the Royal Statistical Society), 1952. pp.viii,352, tables. 21s. *(C) 572*

ECONOMICS

[See *630, 631, 634*]

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

GLADDEN, E. N.

An introduction to public administration. 2nd ed. Staples Press, 1952. pp.174, plates, plans, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(A) 573*

EDUCATION

COHEN, I. B., *and* **WATSON, F. G.,** *ed.*

General science in education. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1952. pp.217. $4. *(B) 574*

CURTIS, S. J.

Education in Britain since 1900. Daker, 1952. pp.317, bibliog. 18s. *(B) 575*

DENT, H. C.

Changes in English education: a historical survey. University of London Press, [1952]. pp.120. 6s. *(A) 576*

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Education

Physical education in the primary school. Part I: Moving and growing. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.79, illus., diagrs. 6s. *(A) 577*

KENNEDY, M. V., *and* SOMERSET, H. C. D.

Bringing up crippled children. Wellington, New Zealand Council for Educational Research in association with New Zealand Crippled Children Society; London, O.U.P., 1951 [1952]. pp.94, illus., plates, bibliog. 6s. *New Zealand Council for Education Research studies in education series no. 13.* (*A*) *578*

KIRK, S. A., *and* JOHNSON, G. O.

Educating the retarded child. New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1951; London, Harrap, 1952. pp.xi,434. $3 or 17s. 6d. (*B*) *579*

LIVINGSTONE, *Sir* R. W.

Education and the spirit of the age. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1952. pp.viii,114. 7s. 6d. (*A*) *580*

RANDALL, M. W.

Modern ideas on physical education; an encouragement to further reading for students and teachers. Bell, 1952. pp.128, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. (*B*) *581*

MATHEMATICS

BURNS, P. F.

Daily life mathematics. Book I. Ginn, 1952. pp.274, front., illus., diagrs. 9s. 3d. (*A*) *582*

HODGE, W. V. D., *and* PEDOE, D.

Methods of algebraic geometry. Vol. II, books 3 and 4. C.U.P., 1952. pp.ix,394, bibliog. 42s. (*C*) *583*

KEITH, A., *and* DONALDSON, W. J.

Elementary calculus. Glasgow, Gibson, 1952. pp.425,lxii, diagrs. 16s. 6d. (*B*) *584*

MAXWELL, E. A.

Elementary co-ordinate geometry. O.U.P., 1952. pp.288, tables, diagrs. 18s. 6d. (*B*) *585*

NEUGEBAUER, O.

The exact sciences in antiquity. Copenhagen, Munksgaard; Princeton, (N.J.), Princeton University Press; London, O.U.P., 1951 [1952]. pp.xiv,191, plates, tables, diagrs. 42s. *Acta historica scientiarum naturalium et medicinalium v. 9.* (*C*) *586*

RAWLINGS, G. P.

The calculus: arithmetic of the age. Percival Marshall, 1952. pp.84, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *587*

SEMPLE, J. G. *and* KNEEBONE, G. T.

Algebraic projective geometry. O.U.P., 1952. pp.vi,404, diagrs. 35s. (*B*) *588*

ASTRONOMY

HICKEY, J. C.

Introducing the universe. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1952. pp.159, front., plates. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *589*

[See also *586*]

PHYSICS

BOWDEN, F. P., *and* **YOFFE, A. D.**
Initiation and growth of explosion in liquids and solids. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1952. pp.xii,104, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 22s. 6d. *Cambridge monographs on physics series, ed. by N. Feather, D. Shoenberg and G. K. Batchelor.* (*C*) *590*

BULLEN, K. E.
An introduction to the theory of mechanics. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1952. pp.xvi,368, diagrs. 21s. 'Previous ed. published Sydney (N.S.W.) Science Press, 1949.' (*B*) *591*

McCLAIN, C. H.
Fluid flow in pipes: a clear-cut summary of modern theory in the flow of liquids and gases through piping and ducts, with practical applications and detailed worked-out examples. New York, Industrial Press; [London, Bailey & Swinfen], 1952. pp.[4],123, tables, diagrs. 25s. (*B*) *592*

SMITH, R. A.
The physical principles of thermodynamics: a treatise for students of theoretical and experimental physics. C. & H., 1952. pp.xiii,280, diagrs. 30s. (*C*) *593*

UBBELOHDE, A. R.
An introduction to modern thermodynamical principles. 2nd ed. O.U.P., 1952. pp.viii,185, tables, bibliog. 21s. 'Previous ed. 1937.' (*C*) *594*

[See also *614*]

GEOLOGY

SHEPHERD, W.
The living landscape of Britain. Faber, 1952. pp.xv,208, illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 36s. (*A*) *595*

[See also *610*, *634*]

BIOLOGY

GARDINER, M. S.
General principles of biology. New York, Macmillan, 1952. pp.657. $5.25. (*B*) *596*

ARCHAEOLOGY

[See *595*]

ANTHROPOLOGY

[See *570*]

ZOOLOGY

ALLEE, W. C.
Co-operation among animals with human implications. Rev. ed. Pitman, 1951 [1952]. pp.[15],233, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. 'Previous ed. published as The social life of animals, Heinemann, 1938.' (*C*) *597*

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), London
The horse-flies (Diptera: Tabanidae) of the Ethiopian Region. Vol. I: Haematopota and Hippocentrum, by H. O. Oldroyd. British Museum (Natural History), 1952. pp.ix,226, front., illus., plates, maps. 40s. (*C*) *598*

PHARMACY

CHILEAN IODINE EDUCATIONAL BUREAU
Iodine pharmaceuticals: a check list of iodine compounds and preparations used in human medicine. The Bureau, 1952. pp.vi,78. 2s. 6d. (*D*) *599*

ENGINEERING

KOCH, J. J., *and others*

Strain gauges; theory and application. Houston (Texas), New York, Elsevier Press; London, Cleaver-Hume, 1952. pp.93, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. *Phillips technical library series.* *(B) 600*

Testing Materials

BRITTON, S. C.

The corrosion resistance of tin and tin alloys. Greenford, Middlesex, Tin Research Institute, 1952. pp.82, tables. 3s. 6d. *(B) 601*

Mechanical

CONFERENCE ON AUTOMATIC CONTROL, 1951, CRANFIELD

Automatic and manual control; papers contributed to the conference at Cranfield, 1951; [ed. by A. Tustin]. Butterworths, 1952. pp.xi,584, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(C) 602*

Electrical

BARLOW, H. E. M.

Currents and fields in electrical engineering; an inaugural lecture delivered at University College, London, 21 November, 1950. H. K. Lewis (for the College), 1952. pp.20, diagrs. 5s. *(B) 603*

LePAGE, W. R., *and* **SEELY, S.**

General network analysis. New York, McG.-H., 1952. pp.516. $8. *McGraw-Hill electrical and electronic engineering series.* *(B) 604*

REED, H. R. *and others.*

Electrical communications experiments. New York, Wiley, 1952. pp.458. $6.75. *(B) 605*

Refrigeration

MUNTON, R.

Marine Refrigeration. Modern Refrigeration (for the Institute of Refrigeration), [1952]. pp.91, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. *Institute of Refrigeration technical monographs series.* *(C) 606*

Naval

DANIELS, W. J., *and* **TUCKER, H. B.**

Model sailing craft. 3rd ed. C. & H., 1952. pp.xii,239, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 63s. 'Previous ed. 1939.' *(B) 607*

[**MOLLOY, E.,** *ed.*]

Marine auxiliary machinery. Contributions by H. Hillier and others. Newnes, 1952. pp.[8],320, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. *Marine engineering series.* *(B) 608*

ROBB, A. M.

Theory of naval architecture. Griffin, 1952. pp.xi,760, plates, diagrs. 168s. *(C) 609*

Civil

BLYTH, F. G. H.

A geology for engineers. 3rd ed. Edward Arnold, 1952. pp.viii,336, illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. 25s. 'Previous ed. 1945.' *(B) 610*

SIESS, C. P., *and others*

Studies of slab and beam highway bridges; part 3; Small-scale tests of shear connectors and composite T-beams, by C. P. Siess, I. M. Viest, and N. M. Newmark. University of Illinois Press, 1952. pp.135, illus. $1. *Engineering Experimental Station bulletin series, no. 396.* *(C) 611*

ILLUMINATING

HEWITT, H.

Modern lighting technique. Edward Arnold, 1952. pp.viii,215, tables, diagrs. 21s. (*B*) *612*

AUTOMOBILE

DEAN-AVERNS, R.

Automobile chassis design. 2nd ed. Iliffe (for Automobile Engineer), 1952. pp.363, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' (*C*) *613*

AERONAUTICAL

GESSOW, A., *and* **MYERS, G. C.**

Aerodynamics of the helicopter. New York, Macmillan, 1952. pp.343, illus., bibliog. $6. (*C*) *614*

AGRICULTURE

MACHINERY

BARGER, E. L., *and others*

Tractors and their power units. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. pp.viii,496, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 52s. *Ferguson Foundation agricultural engineering studies.* (*B*) *615*

CROPS

UNITED NATIONS FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION. Agricultural Division. Animal Production Branch

Improving the world's grasslands; an FAO study prepared by A. T. Semple. Leonard Hill, 1952. pp.xiii,147, front., plates (incl. maps, diagrs.), tables, bibliog. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *616*

HORTICULTURE

BOWLES, E. A.

A handbook of crocus and colchicum for gardeners, with a chapter on changes of nomenclature by B. L. Burtt. Rev. ed. John Lane, 1952. pp.222, bibliog. 30s. 'Previous ed. Hopkinson 1924.' (*B*) *617*

CHAPPLE, F. J.

The heather garden. London, Collingridge; New York, Transatlantic Arts, 1952. pp.180, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 21s. (*A*) *618*

SANDERS, T. W.

Encyclopaedia of gardening: a dictionary of cultivated plants, etc., giving in alphabetical sequence the culture and propogation of hardy and half-hardy plants, trees and shrubs, orchids, ferns, fruit, vegetables, hothouse and greenhouse plants, etc., including their specific and common names. [22nd ed.] rev. by A. G. L. Hellyer. London, Collingridge; New York, Transatlantic Arts, 1952. pp.x,526. 21s. 'Previous ed. 1931.' (*D*) *619*

WALKDEN, G. B.

Gardening in pictures. London, Collingridge; New York, Transatlantic Arts, 1952. pp.96, front., illus. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *620*

LIVESTOCK

THOMPSON, A., *ed.*

The complete poultryman; largely written by L. Turnill and R. Feltwell. Faber, 1952. pp.511, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 42s. (*A*) *621*

PRINTING

BOSWELL, D. B.
A text-book on bibliography. Grafton, 1952. pp.208, illus., diagrs. 30s. *(B) 622*

COWELL, W. S., Ltd.
A book of typefaces; with some illustrated examples of text and display settings. Ipswich, W. S. Cowell, Ltd., 1952. pp.vi,74, illus., facsims. 25s. *(D) 623*

REED, T. B.
A history of the old English letter foundries, with notes, historical and bibliographical, on the rise and progress on English typography. New ed. revised and enlarged by A. F. Johnson. Faber, 1952. pp.xiv,400, front., illus., facsims., bibliog. 84s. 'Previous ed. 1887.' *(B) 624*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

O'DONNELL, P. D.
Production control. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1952. pp.304. $6.35. *(A) 625*

ROBSON, W. A., *ed.*
Problems of nationalised industry. A. & U., 1952. pp.390, bibliog. 25s. *(B) 626*

SHAW, A. G.
The purpose and practice of motion study. Harlequin Press, 1952. pp.xii,311, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. *(B) 627*

TIFFIN, J.
Industrial psychology. A. & U., 1951 [1952]. pp.xxii,553, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(B) 628*

TRANSPORT

AHRONS, E. L.
Locomotive and train working in the latter part of the nineteenth century. Vol. 2: London & North Western Railway, Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway, Midland Railway, North Staffordshire Railway, Furness Railway, Maryport & Carlisle Railway, North London Railway; ed. by L. L. Asher. Cambridge, Heffer, 1952. pp.x,175, plates, map, tables, diagrs. 18s. *(A) 629*

[See also *563*]

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

CLOW, A., *and* **CLOW, N. L.**
The chemical revolution: a contribution to social technology. Batchworth Press, 1952. pp.xvi,680, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 50s. *(B) 630*

Fuel Technology

LEESTON, A. M.
Magic oil, servant of the world. Dallas, Texas, Juan Pablos Books, 1952. pp.237. $3.75. *(A) 631*

Food Technology

HARVEY, W. C., *and* **HILL, H.**
Food hygiene. H. K. Lewis, 1952. pp.viii,511. 35s. *(C) 632*

[See also *560*]

METALLURGY

CONN, G. K. T., *and* **BRADSHAW, F. J.,** *eds.*
Polarized light in metallography. Butterworths, 1952. pp.xi,130, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 633*

WANG, C. Y.
Antimony: its geology, metallurgy, industrial uses and economics. 3rd ed. rev. Griffin, 1952. pp.viii,170, plate, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *(B) 634*

MANUFACTURES

METALS

COX, L. L.
Patternmaking. Pitman, 1952. pp.ix,123, illus., plates, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 635*

[See also *639*]

WOOD

BATESON, R. G.
Timber drying, and the behaviour of seasoned timber in use. 3rd ed. Crosby Lockwood, 1952. pp.xiii,143, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1946.' *(B) 636*

TEXTILES

CARBONI, P.
Silk; biology, chemistry, technology. Tr. [from the Italian] by K. Walter. C. & H., 1952. pp.xi,248, illus., tables, diagrs. 37s. 6d. *(C) 637*

RUBBER

[See *639*]

PLASTICS

British plastics year book
British plastics year book, 1952: a classified guide to the plastics industry. 22nd year of publication. Iliffe, 1952. pp.515, tables. 30s. *(D) 638*

SIMONDS, H. R., *and others*
Extrusion of plastics, rubber and metals, by H. R. Simonds, A. J. Weith, and W. Schack. New York, Reinhold, 1952. pp.ix,454. $10. *(C) 639*

BUILDING

CRESSWELL, W. T.
The law relating to building and engineering contracts. 5th ed. by T. R. D. Davies. Pitman, 1952. pp.xxi,442, tables. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1946.' *(C) 640*

FABER, O.
Reinforced concrete. Spon, 1952. pp.232, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. *Spon's Architectural and building series, ed. by A. M. Chitty.* *(C) 641*

PHOTOGRAPHY

CINEMATOGRAPHY

SCIENTIFIC FILM ASSOCIATION
List of distributors of industrial films. The Association, 1952. pp.[2],23, tables. 3s. 6d. *(D) 642*

Erratum. Vol. 17, No. 6, item 465, p. 47, title should be Design in business printing.

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : Her Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 62
Agricultural machinery, 62
Anthropology, 60
Archaeology, 60
Astronomy, 59
Automobile engineering, 62

Bibliographies, 57
Biology, 60
Building, 64

Chemical technology, 63
Cinematography, 64
Civil engineering, 61
Crops, 62

Documentation, 57

Economics, 58
Education, 58
Electrical engineering, 61
Engineering, 61

Food technology, 63
Fuel technology, 63

General science, 57
Geology, 60

Horticulture, 62

Illumination engineering, 62
Industrial organization, 63

Librarianship, 57
Livestock, 62

Manufactures, 64
Mathematics, 59
Mechanical engineering, 61
Metal manufactures, 64
Metallurgy, 64

Naval engineering, 61

Pharmacy, 60
Philosophy, 58
Photography, 64
Physics, 60
Plastics, 64
Printing, 63
Psychology, 58
Public administration, 58

Refrigeration engineering, 61
Rubber, 64

Social sciences, 58
Statistics, 58

Testing materials, 61
Textiles, 64
Transport, 63

Wood, 64

Zoology, 60

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Ahrons, E. L., 629
Allee, W. C., 597
Asher, L. L., *ed.*, 629
Averns, R. Dean-, 613
Barger, E. L., 615
Barlow, H. E. M., 603
Batchelor, G. K., *ed.*, 590
Bateson, R. G., 636
Blyth, F. G. H., 610
Boswell, D. B., 622
Bowden, F. P., 590
Bowles, E. A., 617
Bradshaw, F. J., *ed.*, 633
British Museum (Natural History), London, 598
British plastics year book, 638
Britton, S. C., 601
Bullen, K. E., 591
Burns, P. F., 582
Burtt, B. L., 617
Carboni, P., 637
Chapple, F. J., 618
Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau, 560, 599
Chitty, A. M., *ed.*, 641
Clow, A., 630
Clow, N. L., 630
Cohen, I. B., *ed.*, 574
Collison, R. L. W., 566
Conference on automatic control, 1951, Cranfield, 602
Conn, G. K. T., *ed.*, 633
Cowell, W. S., Ltd., 623
Cox, L. L., 635
Creswell, W. T., 640
Curtis, S. J., 575
Daniels, W. J., 607
Davies, T. R. D., *ed.*, 640
Dean-Averns, R., 613
Dent, H. C., 576
Donaldson, W. J., 584
Faber, O., 641
Feather, N., *ed.*, 590
Feltwell, R., 621
Ferguson Foundation, 615
Food and Agricultural Organization, 616
Gardiner, M. S., 596
Gessow, A., 614
Gladden, E. N., 573
Great Britain. Ministry of Education, 577
Harvey, W. C., 632
Hellyer, A. G. L., 619
Hewitt, H., 612
Hickey, J. C., 589
Hill, A. B., 572
Hill, H., 632
Hillier, H., 608
Hodge, W. V. D., 583
Illinois. University. Experimental Station, 611
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 561
Institute of Physics, 559
Institute of Refrigeration, 606
Janse, R. S., *comp.*, 563
Jesse, W. H., 565
Johnson, A. F., *ed.*, 624
Johnson, G. O., 579
Kaplan, A., 571
Keith, A., 584
Kendall, M. G., *ed.*, 572
Kennedy, M. V., 578
Kent, F. L., *ed.*, 564
Kirk, S. A., 579
Kneebone, G. T., 588
Koch, J. L., 600
Lasswell, H. D., 571
Leeston, A. M., 631
LePage, W. R., 604
Library of Congress. Reference Department, 563
Livingstone, *Sir* R. W., 580
London. University. Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 561
Macbeath, A., 570
McClain, C. H., 592
McColvin, L. R., 566
McGaw, H. F., 567
Maxwell, E. A., 585
Ministry of Education, 577
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 608
Munton, R., 606
Myers, G. C., 614
Neugebauer, O., 586
Newmark, N. M., 611
O'Donnell, P. D., 625
Oldroyd, H. O., 598
Ostermann, G. F. von, 569
Parker, R. H., 568
Pedoe, D., 583
Randall, M. W., 581
Rawlings, G. P., 587
Reed, H. R., 605
Reed, T. B., 624
Robb, A. M., 609
Robson, W. A., *ed.*, 626
Royal Statistical Society, 572
Sanders, T. W., 619
Sarton, G., 562
Schack, W., 639
Scientific Film Association, 642
Seely, S., 604
Semple, A. T., 616
Semple, J. G., 588
Shaw, A. G., 627
Shepherd, W., 595
Shoenberg, D., *ed.*, 590
Siess, C. P., 611
Simonds, H. R., 639
Smith, R. A., 593
Smith, W. A., *ed.*, 564
Somerset, H. C. D., 578
Sprott, W. J. H., *ed.*, 571
Stratton, G. B., *ed.*, 564
Thompson, A., *ed.*, 621
Tiffin, J., 628
Tucker, H. B., 607
Turnill, L., 621
Tustin, A., *ed.*, 602
Ubbelohde, A. R., 594
United Nations Food and Agricultural Organization. Agricultural Division. Animal Production Branch, 616
United States. Library of Congress. Reference Department, 563
Viest, I. M., 611
Von Ostermann, G. F., 569
Walkden, G. B., 620
Walter, E., *tr.*, 637
Wang, C. Y., 634
Watson, F. G., *ed.*, 574
Weith, A. J., 639
World List of Scientific Periodicals, 564
Yoffe, A. D., 590

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 9
SEPTEMBER 1952
Nos. 643-721

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 9* *September 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

WINTER, H. J. J.

Eastern science; an outline of its scope and contribution. John Murray, 1952. pp.vii,114, bibliog. 5s. *Wisdom of the East series.* *(B) 643*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

GREAT BRITAIN. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research

Bibliography of industrial drying. The Department, 1951 [1952]. 3 v. 27s. 6d. 'Obtainable only from D.S.I.R., T.I.D.U., Cunard Buildings, Regent Street, S.W.1, 28s. 7d. by post.' *(D) 644*

UNITED STATES. Army Medical Library

Catalog, 1951. Washington, Library of Congress, 1952. pp.v,866. $17.50. *(D) 645*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division

Egypt and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; a selective guide to background reading [prepared by H. F. Conover]. Washington, University Press, 1952. pp.26, map. 4s. 6d. *Contributions to learning, no. 1.* *(D) 646*

LIBRARIANSHIP

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Proceedings, papers and summaries of discussions at the Bournemouth Conference, 29th April to 2nd May, 1952. The Association, 1952. pp.118. 3s. 6d. *(B) 647*

PSYCHOLOGY

THOMSON, C.

Psychoanalysis: evolution and development; with the collaboration of P. Mullahy. A. & U., 1952. pp.xii,252, bibliog. 18s. *(B) 648*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

STATISTICS

TIPPETT, L. C. H.

The methods of statistics. 4th rev. ed. London, Williams & Norgate; New York, Wiley, 1952. pp.395, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 38s. 'Previous ed. 1941.' *(B) 649*

ECONOMICS

DE NEUMANN, A. M.

The economic aspects of nationalization in Great Britain. Cambridge, Students' Bookshops, 1952. pp.52, tables. 8s. 6d. *(A) 650*

GOLDSTEIN, J.

The government of British Trade Unions; a study of apathy and the democratic process in the Transport and General Workers Union. A. & U., 1952. pp.300. 25s. *(B) 651*

HICKS, J. R.

The social framework. 2nd ed. O.U.P., 1952. pp.xiii,283, charts, tables. 12s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1942.' *(A) 652*

PARKINSON, C. N.

The rise of the port of Liverpool. Liverpool, University Press, 1952. pp.vii,163, front., plates, map, tables, bibliog. 25s. *(A) 653*

EDUCATION

BANTOCK, H. M.

Freedom and authority in education; a criticism of modern cultural and educational assumptions. Faber, 1952. pp.212. 18s. *(A) 654*

Careers encyclopaedia

Careers encyclopaedia [1952]: a work of reference concerning requirements, training and prospects in some 220 occupations, with other information for the guidance of teachers, parents, education authorities and employment officials. Ed. by G. H. Chaffe. 356 Oxford St., London, W.1, Avon Press, 1952. pp.xvi,737, bibliog. 25s. *(D) 655*

The public and preparatory schools year book, 1952

The public and preparatory schools year book, 1952; the official book of reference of the Headmasters' Conference and of the Association of Preparatory Schools; ed. by J. F. Burnet and L. W. Taylor. Black [1952]. pp.xxxiv,959. 18s. *(D) 656*

The yearbook of the universities of the Commonwealth

The yearbook of the universities of the Commonwealth, 1952. Bell (for the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth), 1952. pp.xxxii,1661. 42s. *(D) 657*

DICTIONARIES

FLOOD, W. E., *and* **WEST, M.**

An explaining and pronouncing dictionary of scientific and technical words: 10,000 scientific and technical words in 50 subjects explained as to a person who has little or no knowledge of the particular subject. L.G., 1952. pp.viii,397, illus., diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(D) 658*

MATHEMATICS

BLAINE, R. G.

The slide rule as an aid in calculating, with numerous worked examples. 7th ed. by A. T. J. Kersey. Spon, 1952. pp.xi,124, illus., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(B) 659*

CUNDY, H. M., *and* **ROLLETT, A. P.**

Mathematical models. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1952. pp.240, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 660*

LEVINSON, H. C.

The science of chance; from probability to statistics. Faber, 1952. pp.304, tables, diagrs. 30s. *(A) 661*

[See also *649*]

ASTRONOMY

PORTER, J. G.

Comets and meteor streams. C. & H., 1952. pp.xi,123, front., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 28s. *International astrophysics series, v. 2, ed. by M. A. Ellison and A. C. B. Lovell.* *(B) 662*

WOOLLEY, R. v. d. R.

A key to the stars. 2nd ed. Blackie, 1952. pp.viii,143, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *Blackie's 'key' series.* 'Previous ed. 1934.' (*A*) *663*

PHYSICS

BONDI, H.

Cosmology. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1952. pp.ix,179, diagrs., bibliog. 22s. 6d. *Cambridge monographs on physics, ed. by N. Feather, D. Shoenberg and G. K. Batchelor.* (*C*) *664*

GREAT BRITAIN. National Physical Laboratory

Report for the years 1940–45. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.vi,159, bibliog. 5s. (*B*) *665*

HEISENBERG, W.

Philosophic problems of nuclear science; eight lectures, tr. [from the German] by F. C. Hayes. Faber, 1952. pp.126. 16s. (*B*) *666*

NOKES, M. C.

Demonstrations in modern physics. Heinemann, 1952. pp.viii,134, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *667*

CHEMISTRY

GUGGENHEIM, E. A.

Mixtures: the theory of the equilibrium properties of some simple classes of mixtures, solutions and alloys. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1952. pp.x,270, tables, diagrs. 42s. *International series of monographs on physics.* (*C*) *668*

TAYLOR, J.

Detonation in condensed explosives. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1952. pp.vii,196, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *Monographs on the physics and chemistry of materials, ed. by W. Jackson, H. Fröhlich and N. F. Mott.* (*C*) *669*

MINERALOGY

DANA, J. D.

Manual of mineralogy. 16th ed. rev. by C. S. Hurlbut, jr. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H. [1952]. pp.viii,530, col. front., illus., tables, diagrs. 48s. 'Previous ed. 1941.' (*B*) *670*

GEOLOGY

BRANSON, E. B., *and* **TARR, W. A.**

Introduction to geology; rev. by C. C. Branson [and] W. D. Keller. 3rd ed. New York [etc.], London, McG.-H., 1952. pp.ix,492, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 47s. 'Previous ed. 1941.' (*B*) *671*

DOBRIN, M. B.

Introduction to geophysical prospecting. New York, London, McG.-H., 1952. pp.xi,435, front., illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 59s. 6d. (*B*) *672*

MASON, B.

Principles of geochemistry. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H. [1952]. pp.276, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. (*B*) *673*

RUSSELL, R. C. H., *and* **MACMILLAN, D. H.**

Waves and tides. Hutchinson, 1952. pp.348, front., plates, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. (*B*) *674*

BOTANY

SALISBURY, *Sir* E.

Downs and dunes; their plant life and its environment. Bell, 1952. pp.xiii,328, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 45s. *(B) 675*

ZOOLOGY

BEIRNE, B. P.

British pyralid and plume moths: containing a descriptive history of all the British species of moths of the families Pyralidae, Pterophoridae and Orneodidae. Warne [1952]. pp.208, illus., col. plates, maps, tables. 21s. *Wayside and woodland series.* *(B) 676*

FORD, R. L. E., *comp.*

The observer's book of the larger British moths: describing the super-families Sphinges & Bombyces, comprising 104 species, with an additional nine representatives of other families. Warne, [1952]. pp.224, illus. (some col.). 5s. *Observer's pocket series.* *(A) 677*

HICKIN, N. E.

Caddis: a short account of the biology of British Caddis flies with special reference to the immature stages. Methuen, 1952. pp.50, illus., col. plates, bibliog. 9s. 6d. *Field study books series, ed. by E. A. R. Ennion.* *(A) 678*

MACGREGOR, R.

The structure of the meat animals; a guide to their anatomy and physiology. Kingston Hill, Surrey, Technical Press, 1952. pp.vii,238, illus., plates, tables. 20s. *(B) 679*

ENGINEERING

TRIGG, C. F.

An engineer's approach to corrosion. Pitman, 1952. pp.133, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 680*

ELECTRICAL

JAMES, S.

Electricity meters and instrument transformers. C. & H., 1952. pp.xi,467, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. *(C) 681*

RYDER, R. W.

Earthing principles and practice. Pitman, 1952. pp.xi,108, plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 682*

WORKSHOP PRACTICE

INSTITUTION OF METALLURGISTS

The joining of metals: lectures delivered at the Institution's Refresher Course, 1951. The Institution, 1952. pp.174, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 14s. *(B) 683*

MINING

JENKINS, J. D.

The colliery managers' examinations handbook: a manual for students preparing for the examinations of the Mines Qualifications Board and for the use of colliery officials. Griffin, 1952. pp.vi,235, illus., tables, diagrs. 28s. *(B) 684*

NAVAL

LONDON. SCIENCE MUSEUM

Sailing ships: their history and development, as illustrated by the collection of ship-models in the Science Museum, by the late G. S. Laird Clowes. Part 2: Catalogue of exhibits, with descriptive notes. 4th ed. rev. and expanded by E. W. White. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.124, plates, tables. 6s. *(A) 685*

CIVIL

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY. Steel Construction Productivity Team

Steel construction: report of a visit to the U.S.A. in 1951 of a productivity team on constructional steelwork, fabricated platework, mechanical handling plant. The Council, 1952. pp.vii,70, illus., map, tables, diagrs. 3s. *(C) 686*

GREAT BRITAIN. Road Research Laboratory

Soil mechanics for road engineers. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.xxiv,541, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(C) 687*

[See also *716*]

SANITARY

DAVIES, D. G.

Waterworks byelaws and fittings. Colliery Guardian Co. (for Water and Water Engineering), 1952. pp.280, illus., tables. 30s. *(B) 688*

ILLUMINATING

GREAT BRITAIN. Building Research Board. Lighting Committee

Lighting of office buildings. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.88, plates, tables, diagrs. 3s. *Post-war building studies, no. 30.* *(C) 689*

AUTOMOBILE

CAMM, F. J.

The practical motorist's encyclopaedia; principles, upkeep and repair. 8th rev. ed. Newnes, 1952. pp.378, illus., diagrs. 17s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(A) 690*

OSBORNE, B.

Modern motor-cycle maintenance. 2nd ed. Temple Press, 1952. pp.vii,253, illus., tables, diagrs. 6s. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(A) 691*

AERONAUTICAL

MILNE-THOMSON, L. M.

Theoretical aerodynamics. 2nd ed. Macmillan, 1952. pp.xx,414, front., illus., diagrs. 40s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(B) 692*

AGRICULTURE

DAWE, C. V.

Farm book-keeping. Nelson, 1952. pp.vii,248, illus. 15s. *Nelson's agricultural series, ed. by Sir W. G. Ogg and G. V. Jacks.* *(B) 693*

MACHINERY

Farm mechanization handbook

Farm mechanization handbook by T. H. Cradock. 2nd ed. Temple Press, 1952. pp.xi,339, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. 'Previous ed. by P. A. Reynolds, 1948.' (*A*) *694*

CROPS

DAVIES, W.

The grass crop; its development, use and maintenance. Spon, 1952. pp.xiii,318, front., plates, tables, bibliog. 26s. *Agricultural series, ed. by H. G. Sanders.* (*B*) *695*

ORDISH, G.

Untaken harvest: an introductory study of man's loss of crops from pest, weed and disease. Constable, 1952. pp.xii,171, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. (*A*) *696*

WHYTE, R. O., *and* **YEO, M. L.**

Green crop drying. Faber, 1952. pp.328, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 42s. (*B*) *697*

FORESTRY

BAXTER, D. V.

Pathology in forest practice. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., [1952]. pp.xiii,601, front., illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 60s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' (*B*) *698*

HORTICULTURE

SUDELL, R.

Practical gardening and food production in pictures. New, rev. ed. Odhams, 1952. pp.352, col. front., illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1940.' (*A*) *699*

TRANSPORT

CARVER, T. G.

Carriage of goods by sea. 9th ed. by R. P. Colinvaux. Stevens, 1952. pp.cviii,1182. 130s. (*C*) *700*

LETHBRIDGE, T. C.

Boats and boatmen. Thames & Hudson, 1952. pp.viii,199, illus. 15s. *Past in the present series, ed. by J. Hawkes.* (*A*) *701*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

LUTTRELL, W. F.

The cost of industrial movement: a first report on the economics of establishing branch factories. Assisted by D. A. Cochlin and others. C.U.P., 1952. pp.ix,104, tables. 18s. *The National Institute of Economic and Social Research occasional papers XIV.* (*B*) *702*

SELF, *Sir* **H.,** *and* **WATSON, E. M.**

Electricity supply in Great Britain; its development and organization. A. & U., 1952. pp.219, front., tables, bibliog. 20s. *National Board series, ed. by J. H. Warren.* (*A*) *703*

[See also *650, 686, 710*]

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Fuel Technology

INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM

Standard methods for testing petroleum and its products. 12th ed. The Institute, 1952. pp.xix,727, illus., tables, diagrs. 40s. 'Previous ed. 1951.' *(B) 704*

KING, WALTER, LTD.

Manual of gas manufacture. Sections 2–5. Rev. sectional ed. Walter King, Ltd., 1951–2. 4 v., illus., tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. each. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(B) 705*

Food Technology

BATE-SMITH, E. C., *and* **MORRIS, T. N.,** *eds.*

Food science: a symposium on quality and preservation of foods. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1952. pp.xvii,319, front., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. *(C) 706*

[See also *679*]

Metallurgy

INSTITUTE OF METALS

The cold-working of non-ferrous metals and alloys: a symposium on metallurgical aspects of the subject held in London on the occasion of the Annual General Meeting of the Institute, 14 March 1951. The Institute, 1952. pp.207, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *Institute of Metals monographs and reports no. 12.* *(C) 707*

KING, A.

Gold metallurgy on the Witwatersrand. Johannesburg, Central News Agency, 1949 [1952]. pp.458, illus. 57s. 6d. *(C) 708*

Progress in metal physics

Progress in metal physics, 3; ed. B. Chalmers. Pergamon Press, 1952. pp.viii,334, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 48s. *Progress series.* *(C) 709*

MANUFACTURES

Metals

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY. Iron and Steel Productivity Team

Iron and steel: report of a productivity team representing the British iron and steel industry which visited the United States of America in 1951. The Council, 1952. pp.xii,147, plates, maps, tables, diagrs. 5s. *(A) 710*

[See also *683*]

Paper

CASEY, J. P.

Pulp and paper; chemistry and chemical technology. Vol. 2: Properties of paper and converting. New York, London, Interscience Publishers, 1952. pp.xvii,796–1405, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 120s. *(B) 711*

TEXTILES

The British and Dominion textile industry

The British and Dominion textile industry (excluding Lancashire and Yorkshire) 1952; incorporating 'Worrall's textile directory of Ireland, Scotland and Wales, etc.' 62nd ed. (Mill ed.) Oldham (Lancs), Worrall, [1952]. pp.623, tables. 27s. 6d. *(D) 712*

LAIRD, I.

Reeds for warping and weaving. Manchester, London, Emmott, 1952. pp.[6],124, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. *'Textile Manufacturer' monographs no. 11.* *(B) 713*

Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory

Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory, 1952. Manchester, London, Thomas Skinner, 1952. pp.x,470. 30s. *(D) 714*

RUBBER

BUTADIENE COMMITTEE ON SPECIFICATIONS AND METHODS OF ANALYSIS

Light hydro-carbon analysis: analytical methods compiled and tested for the Office of Rubber Reserve, Reconstruction Finance Corporation; ed. by O. W. Burke, jr., C. E. Starr, jr., and F. D. Tuemmler. New York, Reinhold; [London, C. & H.], 1951 [1952]. pp.xv,639, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 120s. *(C) 715*

BUILDING

CASSIE, W. F., *and* NAPPER, J. H.

Structure in building. Architectural Press, 1952. pp.266, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 716*

INGERSLEV, F.

Acoustics in modern building practice; tr. [from the Danish] and largely rev. by the author. Architectural Press, 1952. pp.x,290, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. *(B) 717*

[See also *689*]

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

SAVAGE, *Sir* W.

The making of our towns. Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1952. pp.x,11–189, front., plates, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 718*

ARCHITECTURE

Architects' year book

Architects' year book. [Vol.] 4, [1951]. J. B. Drew, T. Dannatt, eds. Elek, 1952. pp.262, front., illus., plans. 42s. *(D) 719*

PHOTOGRAPHY

CLAUSER, H. R.

Practical radiography for industry. New York, Reinhold; [London, C. & H.], 1952. pp.x,301, illus., tables, diagrs. 60s. *(C) 720*

BIOGRAPHIES

EASTON, S. C.

Roger Bacon and his search for a universal science: a reconsideration of the life and work of Roger Bacon in the light of his own stated purposes. Oxford, Blackwell, 1952. pp.vii,255, tables, bibliog. 25s. *(B) 721*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : Her Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 69
Agriculture, 69
Architecture, 72
Astronomy, 66
Automobile engineering, 69

Bibliographies, 65
Biographies, 72
Botany, 68
Building, 72

Chemical technology, 71
Chemistry, 67
Civil engineering, 69
Crops, 70

Dictionaries, 66

Economics, 65
Education, 66
Electrical engineering, 68
Engineering, 68

Food technology, 71
Forestry, 70
Fuel technology, 71

General science, 65
Geology, 67

Horticulture, 70

Illuminating engineering, 69
Industrial organization, 70

Librarianship, 65

Machinery 70
Manufactures, 71
Mathematics, 66
Metallurgy, 71
Metals, manufactures, 71
Mineralogy, 67
Mining, 70

Naval engineering, 69

Paper, 71
Photography, 72
Physics, 67
Psychology, 65

Rubber, 72

Sanitary engineering, 69
Social sciences, 65
Statistics, 65

Textiles, 72
Town and country planning, 72
Transport, 70

Workshop practice, 68

Zoology, 68

Anglo-American Council on Productivity. Iron and Steel Productivity Team, 710
Anglo-American Council on Productivity. Steel Construction Productivity Team, 686
Architects' year book, 719
Army Medical Library, 645
Association of Preparatory Schools, 656
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, 657
Bantock, H. M., 654
Batchelor, G. K., *ed.*, 664
Bate-Smith, E. C., *ed.*, 706
Baxter, D. V., 698
Beirne, B. P., 676
Blaine, R. G., 659
Bondi, H., 664
Branson, C. C., 671
Branson, E. B., 671
British and Dominion textile industry, 712
Building Research Board. Lighting Committee, 689
Burke, O. W., jr., *ed.*, 715
Burnet, J. F., *ed.*, 656
Butadiene Committee on Specifications and Methods of Analysis, 715
Camm, F. J., 690
Careers encyclopaedia, 655
Carver, T. G., 700
Casey, J. P., 711
Cassie, W. F., 716
Chaffe, G. H., *ed.*, 655
Chalmers, B., *ed.*, 709
Clauser, H. R., 720
Clowes, G. S. Laird, 685
Cochlin, D. A., 702
Colinvaux, R. P., *ed.*, 700
Conover, H. F., 646
Cradock, T. H., 694
Cundy, H. M., 660
Dana, J. D., 670
Dannatt, T., *ed.*, 719
Davies, D. G., 688
Davies, W., 695
Dawe, C. V., 693
De Neumann, A. M., 650
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 644
Dobrin, M. B., 672
Drew, J. B., *ed.*, 719
Easton, S. C., 721
Ellison, M. A., *ed.*, 662
Ennion, E. A. R., *ed.*, 678
Farm mechanization handbook, 694
Feather, N., *ed.*, 664
Flood, W. E., 658
Ford, R. L. E., *comp.*, 677
Fröhlich, H., *ed.*, 669
Goldstein, J., 651
Great Britain. Building Research Board. Lighting Committee, 689
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 644
Great Britain. National Physical Laboratory, 665
Great Britain. Road Research Laboratory, 687
Guggenheim, E. A., 668
Hawkes, J., *ed.*, 701
Hayes, F. C., *tr.*, 666
Headmasters' Conference, 656
Heisenberg, W., 666
Hickin, N. E., 678
Hicks, J. R., 652
Hurlbut, C. S., jr., *ed.*, 670
Ingerslev, F., 717
Institute of Metals, 707
Institute of Petroleum, 704
Institution of Metallurgists, 683
Iron and Steel Productivity Team, 710
Jacks, G. V., *ed.*, 693
Jackson, W., *ed.*, 669
James, S., 681
Jenkins, I. D., 684
Keller, W. D., 671
Kersey, A. T. J., *ed.*, 659
King, A., 708
King, Walter, Ltd., 705
Laird, I., 713
Laird Clowes, G. S., 685
Lethbridge, T. C., 701
Levinson, H. C., 661
Library Association, 647
Library of Congress. European Affairs Division, 646
London. Science Museum, 685
Lovell, A. C. B., *ed.*, 662
Luttrell, W. F., 702
Macgregor, R., 679
Macmillan, D. H., 674
Mason, E., 673
Milne-Thomson, L. M., 692
Morris, T. N., *ed.*, 706
Mott, N. F., *ed.*, 669
Mullahy, P., 648
Napper, J. H., 716
National Institute of Economic and Social Research, 702
National Physical Laboratory, 665
Neumann, A. M. de, 650
Nokes, M. C., 667
Ogg, *Sir* W. G., *ed.*, 693
Ordish, G., 696
Osborne, B., 691
Parkinson, C. N., 653
Porter, J. G., 662
Progress in metal physics, 709
Public and preparatory schools year book, 656
Road Research Laboratory, 687
Rollett, A. P., 660
Russell, R. C. H., 674
Ryder, R. W., 682
Salisbury, *Sir* E., 675
Sanders, H. G., *ed.*, 695
Savage, *Sir* W., 718
Science Museum, 685
Self, *Sir* H., 703
Shoenberg, D., *ed.*, 664
Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory, 714
Smith, E. C. Bate-, *ed.*, 706
Starr, C. E., jr., *ed.*, 715
Steel Construction Productivity Team, 686
Sudell, R., 699
Tarr, W. A., 671
Taylor, L., 669
Taylor, L. W., *ed.*, 656
Thompson, C., 648
Thomson, L. M. Milne-, 692
Tippett, L. C. H., 649
Trigg, C. F., 680
Tuemmler, F. D., *ed.*, 715
United States. Army Medical Library, 645
United States. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division, 646
Warren, J. H., *ed.*, 703
Watson, E. M., 703
West, M., 658
White, E. W., *ed.*, 685
Whyte, R. O., 697
Winter, H. J. J., 643
Woolley R. v. d. R., 663
Worrall's textile directory of Ireland, Scotland and Wales, etc., 712
Yearbook of the universities of the Commonwealth, 657
Yeo, M. L., 697

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 10
OCTOBER 1952
Nos. 722-789

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 10* *October 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

[See *789*]

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. Reference Department

Safeguarding our cultural heritage: a bibliography on the protection of museums, works of art, monuments, archives, and libraries in time of war; comp. by N. R. Burr. Washington, the Library, 1952. pp.x,117. 85c. (*D*) *722*

[See also *777*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

GREAT BRITAIN. Commonwealth Relations Office

A guide to the India Office Library, by S. C. Sutton. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.iv, 62, front., plates. 3s. 6d. (*D*) *723*

[See also *722*, *788*]

PSYCHOLOGY

McKELLAR, P. H.

A textbook of human psychology; with a foreword by D. W. Harding. Cohen & West, 1952. pp.xv,384, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. (*B*) *724*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

STATISTICS

BOWLEY, *Sir* A.

An elementary manual of statistics. 7th ed. Macdonald & Evans, 1951 [1952]. pp.xi,297, tables, diagrs. 10s. 'Previous ed. 1939.' (*B*) *725*

ECONOMICS

CURTIS, C. R.

Economics for the student. Sweet & Maxwell, 1952. pp.xiv,286, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *726*

MACGIBBON, D. A.

The Canadian grain trade, 1931–1951. Toronto, University Press; London, O.U.P., 1952. pp.ix,227, tables. 36s. (*B*) *727*

EDUCATION

IRWIN, M., *ed.*

American universities and colleges. 6th ed. American Council on Education, 1952. pp.xi,1105, tables. $10. *(D) 728*

DICTIONARIES

HORNER, J. G., *comp.*

Dictionary of terms used in the theory and practice of mechanical engineering; 7th ed. rev. and enlarged by S. Abbey. Kingston Hill (Surrey), Technical Press, 1952. pp.v,121; [1], 417. 22s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1936.' *(D) 729*

MATHEMATICS

HARDY, G. H.

A course of pure mathematics. 10th ed. C.U.P., 1952. pp.xii,509, diagrs. 21s. 'Previous ed. 1944.' *(B) 730*

GEODESY

WHITELAW, J., *Jr.*

Surveying, as practised by civil engineers and surveyors; including the setting-out of works for construction and surveys abroad, with examples taken from actual practice, intended as a handbook for field and office use, also as a text-book for students. 9th ed. thoroughly rev. by S. W. Perrott. Kingston Hill (Surrey), Technical Press, 1952. pp.xx,566, illus., plans, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(C) 731*

PHYSICS

BROWN, R. C.

Heat. L.G., 1952. pp.xi,277–547,viii, tables, diagrs. 13s. 6d. *Textbook of physics series, vol. 2.* *(B) 732*

GRAVES, A. C., *and* **FROMAN, D. K.,** *eds.*

Miscellaneous physical and chemical techniques of the Los Alamos project; experimental techniques. New York, McG.-H., 1952. pp.xiii,323, illus. $4. *National nuclear energy series, Manhattan project technical section. Div. 5, vol. 3.* *(C) 733*

MERIAM, J. L.

Mechanics. Part I: Statics. Preliminary ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., [1952]. pp.xi,333, diagrs. $4 or 32s. *(B) 734*

MURRAY, H. D., *ed.*

Colour in theory and practice. New ed., rev., enlarged and re-written. C. & H., 1952. pp.xiii,360, col. front., illus., plates (some col.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. 70s. 'Previous ed. by H. D. Murray and D. A. Spencer, 1939.' *(B) 735*

CHEMISTRY

COULSON, C. A.

Valence. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1952. pp.x,338, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 736*

[See also *733, 737*]

GEOLOGY

SHAND, S. J.

Rocks for chemists: an introduction to petrology for chemists and students of chemistry. Thomas Murby, 1952. pp.xii,146, front., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 737*

METEOROLOGY

GREAT BRITAIN. Meteorological Office

Observer's handbook. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.viii,216, illus., plates (some col.), tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 738*

BIOLOGY

HARDIN, G.

Biology; its human implications. 2nd ed. San Francisco, Freeman; [London, Bailey Bros. & Swinfen], 1952. pp.xii,720, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 42s. 6d. *Biology texts, ed. by G. W. Beadle, R. Emerson and D. M. Whitaker.* 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(B) 739*

SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY, Symposium, 6th, Bristol, 1951

Structural aspects of cell physiology. Published for the Company of Biologists on behalf of the Society for Experimental Biology by C.U.P., 1952. pp.vii,357, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 45s. *(C) 740*

SRB, A. M., *and* OWEN, R. D.

General genetics. San Francisco, Freeman; [London, Bailey Bros. & Swinfen], 1952. pp.x,561, col. front., col. plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5.50 or 47s. *Biology texts, ed. by G. W. Beadle, R. Emerson and D. M. Whitaker.* *(B) 741*

BOTANY

BONNER, J., *and* GALSTON, A. W.

Principles of plant physiology. San Francisco, Freeman; [London, Bailey Bros. & Swinfen], 1952. pp.x,499, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5.50 or 47s. *(B) 742*

KEW. ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS

Flora of tropical East Africa; ed. by W. B. Turrill and E. Milne-Redhead. Foreword and preface [and] Ranunculaceae. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for the Colonies by the Crown Agents for the Colonies, 1952. 2 v. 3s. 'Foreword and preface. [Gratis to subscribers.] pp.xii, maps, tables. Ranunculaceae, pp.23, illus., tables. 3s. First part of complete flora which is to be published family by family.' *(C) 743*

STEVENS, N. E. *and* STEVENS, R. B.

Disease in plants: an introduction to agricultural phytopathology. Waltham (Mass.), Chronica Botanica, 1952. pp.xix,219, illus. $4.75. *Manual of the plant sciences, vol. 1.* *(B) 744*

ZOOLOGY

FITTER, R. S. R.

The pocket guide to British birds; illustrated by R. A. Richardson, foreword by Peter Scott. Collins, 1952. pp.xvi,240, plates (some col.), tables, diagrs. 21s. *(A) 745*

GRAHAM, S. A.

Forest entomology. 3rd ed. New York, London, [etc.], McG.-H., 1952. pp.xii,351, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6 or 42s. 6d. *American forestry series, ed. by W. Mulford.* 'Previous ed. published as Principles of forest entomology 1939.' *(C) 746*

ROTHSCHILD, M., *and* **CLAY, T.**

Fleas, flukes and cuckoos: a study of bird parasites. Collins, 1952. pp.xiv, 304, illus., plates, bibliog. 21s. *New naturalist monographs, ed. by J. Fisher and others, no. 7.* *(A) 747*

TAIT, J.

Hydrography in relation to fisheries: being the Buckland lectures for 1938. Edward Arnold, 1952. pp.xii,106, front., illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *(B) 748*

ENGINEERING

HOELSCHER, R. H., *and others*

Graphic aids in engineering computation, by R. H. Hoelscher, J. N. Arnold, [and] S. H. Pierce. New York, London, [etc.], Mc.G.-H., 1952. pp.viii,197, illus., tables, diagrs. $4.50 or 38s. 6d. *(B) 749*

MECHANICAL

[See *729*]

ELECTRICAL

MOLLOY, E., *ed.*

Electrical instruments, meter and electronic control. Newnes, 1952. pp.vii, 196, illus., diagrs. 17s. 6d. *Practical electrical engineering series, ed. by E. Molloy.* *(B) 750*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

ARMITAGE, E.

Wireless fundamentals. Pitman, 1952. pp.x,358, illus., plate, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. *(B) 751*

REFRIGERATION

BRITISH ELECTRICAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

Electric domestic refrigerator maintenance handbook; a guide to practical installation and maintenance. 2nd ed. The Association, 1952. pp.vi,155, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. 'Previous ed. 1951.' *(C) 752*

WORKSHOP PRACTICE

BEGEMAN, M. L.

Manufacturing processes. 3rd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., [1952]. pp.viii,608, illus., diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 48s. 'Previous ed. 1947.' *(C) 753*

NAVAL

LONDON. SCIENCE MUSEUM

Handbook of the collections illustrating British fishing-boats and coastal craft, by E. W. White. Part 2: Descriptive catalogue and list of plans. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.48, plates (incl. plans), tables, bibliog. 3s. 6d. *(A) 754*

RUDORFF, D. W.

Modern marine engineering. Temple Press, 1952. pp.v,154, front., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d. *Technical trends.* *(B) 755*

CIVIL

ABELES, P. W.

The principles and practice of prestressed concrete. Vol. 1. 2nd ed. rev. Crosby Lockwood, 1952. pp.xii,116, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(B) 756*

KLEINLOGEL, A.

Rigid frame formulas: explicit formulas of all statical quantities for those single-panel frames which occur in practical steel, reinforced concrete, and timber construction; 114 rigid frame shapes with 1,634 figures, general and special load conditions including temperature changes. New York, Ungar, 1952. pp.xx,460. $10. 'Based on a translation by F. S. Morgenroth of the German 11th ed.' *(C) 757*

LAZARIDES, T. O.

The structural analysis of the Dome of Discovery. Crosby Lockwood, 1952. pp.viii,64, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *(C) 758*

MANNING, G. P.

The displacement method of frame analysis. Concrete Publications, 1952. pp.vi,120, tables, diagrs. 9s. *Concrete series.* *(C) 759*

HYDRAULIC

SECOND CONFERENCE ON COASTAL ENGINEERING

Proceedings of the second conference on coastal engineering, Houston, Texas, November 1951. Ed. by J. W. Johnson. Berkeley, California, The Engineering Foundation, Council on Wave Research, 1952. pp.xi,393, illus., tables, diagrs. $4.75. 'Wave action—sedimentation—siting and design of structures.' *(C) 760*

AERONAUTICAL

GATLAND, K. W.

Development of the guided missile. Iliffe (for 'Flight'), 1952. pp.x,133, illus., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(A) 761*

HILTON, W. F.

High speed aerodynamics. L.G., 1952. pp.ix,598, plates, tables, diagrs. 60s. *(C) 762*

SHIELDS, B. A.

Air pilot training. 4th ed. New York, London, [etc.], McG.-H., 1952. pp.x,807, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. $7.50 or 64s. *(B) 763*

AGRICULTURE

McNALL, N. A.

An agricultural history of the Genesee Valley, 1790–1860. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press; London, O.U.P., 1952. pp.xv,276, front. (map), tables, bibliog. $5 or 40s. *(B) 764*

MACHINERY

MOSES, B. D., *and* FROST, K. R.

Farm power. New York, Wiley, 1952. pp.xii,484, illus. $5.75. *(B) 765*

PESTS

PAINTER, R. H.

Insect resistance in crop plants. New York, London, Macmillan, [1952]. pp.xi,520, front., illus., tables, bibliog. $9.50 or 71s. 6d. *(C) 766*

CROPS

COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF PASTURES AND FIELD CROPS

Fodder-beet: a review, by P. J. Boyle. Farnham Royal (Bucks), Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1952. pp.[i],78, tables. 5s. *Mimeographed publications, no. 1/1952.* *(B) 767*

MOORE, H. I.

Science and practice in cropping for meat and milk. A. & U., 1952. pp.128, plates, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 14s. *(B) 768*

[See also *766*]

FORESTRY

[See *746*]

LIVESTOCK

DEYOE, G. P., *and* KRIDER, J. L.

Raising swine. New York, London, [etc.], McG.-H., [1952]. pp.xii,447, illus., diagrs. $4.50 or 38s. 6d. *McGraw-Hill rural activities series, ed. by W. A. Ross.* *(B) 769*

JULL, M. A.

Poultry breeding. 3rd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., [1952]. pp.[7],398, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6 or 48s. *Wiley poultry science series.* 'Previous ed. 1940.' *(B) 770*

DAIRYING

NEEDHAM, R. T.

Modern farm dairy equipment. Leonard Hill, 1952. pp.xi,91, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(A) 771*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

BERNAYS, E. L.

Public relations. Norman (Oklahoma), University of Oklahoma Press, 1952. pp.x,374, bibliog. $5. *(C) 772*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Fuel Technology

INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM. Standardization Committee. Measurement and Sampling Sub-Committee

Petroleum measurement manual, [ed. by F. Gill]. The Institute, 1952. pp.viii,227, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(C) 773*

Food Technology

Café & milk bar catering.

Café & milk bar catering. Heywood & Co., 1952. pp.240, illus. 30s. *(A) 774*

Glass and Ceramics

GARLAND, R.

Glass. Educational Supply Association, 1952. pp.88, illus. 5s. *Information books, how things are obtained.* *(A) 775*

SAVAGE, G.

18th century English porcelain. Rockliff, 1952. pp.xx,435, col. front., plates, facsims., tables. 50s. *(B) 776*

MANUFACTURES

Metals

GOETZEL, C. G.

Treatise on powder metallurgy. Vol. 3: Classified and annotated bibliography. New York, London, Interscience Publishers, 1952. pp.xxiv,899. $22 or 176s. *(C) 777*

Paper

COTTRALL, L. G.

Introduction to stuff preparation for paper making. Griffin, 1952. pp.xii,183, illus., tables, diagrs. 22s. *(B) 778*

Textiles

HAIGH, H., *and* NEWTON, B. A.

The wools of Britain. Pitman, 1952. pp.78, plates, tables. 12s. 6d. *(B) 779*

HALL, A. J.

Modern textile auxiliaries. Manchester, Skinner, 1952. pp.xii,200, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(C) 780*

OSTICK, E.

Textiles for tailors; ed. by A. Field. 2nd rev. and enlarged ed. Tailor and Cutter, [1952]. pp.vii,90, illus., diagrs. 21s. 'Previously published as What you should know about cloth.' *(B) 781*

The 'Textile Recorder' annual book of the year

The 'Textile Recorder' annual book of the year, 1951–1952. Manchester, London, Harlequin Press, [1952]. pp.215, illus., tables, diagrs. (some col.). 30s. *(D) 782*

WATCHMAKING

DE CARLE, D.

The watchmakers' lathe and how to use it. N.A.G. Press, 1952. pp.154, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(C) 783*

BUILDING

SCOTT, W. B.

Steelwork in building: a commentary on the British Standard Specification on the use of structural steel in building printed with the specification. Spon, 1952. pp.xvi,203, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(C) 784*

ARCHITECTURE

Golden ages of the great cities

Golden ages of the great cities; with an introduction by Sir Ernest Barker. Thames & Hudson, 1952. pp.xi,340, plates (incl. ports.), bibliog. 28s. *(B) 785*

PHOTOGRAPHY

BROCK, G. C.

Physical aspects of air photography. L.G., 1952. pp.viii,267, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 56s. *(C) 786*

INSTITUTE OF BRITISH PHOTOGRAPHERS

Photography in industry. The Institute, 1952. pp.20. 5s. *(B) 787*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

Unesco survey of microfilm use, 1951. Paris, Unesco, 1952. pp.43, tables. 2s. 'Reprint from Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 6, no. 2/3, February/March 1952, and no. 5/6, May/June, 1952.' *(B) 788*

BIOGRAPHIES

SCOTT, J. F.

The scientific work of René Descartes (1596–1650). Taylor & Francis, [1952]. pp.[7],211, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 20s. *(B) 789*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : Her Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 77
Agricultural machinery, 78
Agriculture, 78
Architecture, 80

Bibliographies, 73
Biographies, 80
Biology, 75
Botany, 75
Building, 80

Chemical technology, 79
Chemistry, 75
Civil engineering, 77
Crops, 78

Dairying, 78
Dictionaries, 74

Economics, 73
Education, 74
Electrical communications, 76
Electrical engineering, 76
Engineering, 76

Food technology, 79
Forestry, 78
Fuel technology, 79

General science, 73
Geodesy, 74
Geology, 75
Glass and ceramics, 79

Hydraulic engineering, 77

Industrial organization, 78

Librarianship, 73
Livestock, 78

Manufactures, 79
Mathematics, 74
Mechanical engineering, 76
Metal manufactures, 79
Meteorology, 75

Naval engineering ,77

Paper, 79
Pests, 78
Photography, 80
Physics, 74
Psychology, 73

Refrigeration engineering, 76

Social sciences, 73
Statistics, 73

Textiles, 79

Watchmaking, 80
Workshop practice, 76

Zoology, 76

AUTHOR OF TITLE INDEX

Abbey, S., 729
Abeles, P. W., 756
Armitage, E., 751
Arnold, J. H., 749

Barker, *Sir* Ernest, 785
Beadle, G. W., *ed.*, 739, 741
Begeman, M. L., 753
Bernays, E. L., 772
Bonner, J., 742
Bowley, *Sir* A., 725
Boyle, P. J., 767
British Electrical Development Association, 752
Brock, G. C., 786
Brown, R. C., 732
Burr, N. R., *comp.*, 722

Café and milk bar catering, 774
Carle, D. De, 783
Clay, T., 747
Commonwealth Bureau of Pastures and Field Crops, 767
Commonwealth Relations Office, 723
Company of Biologists, 740
Conference on Coastal Engineering, 2nd, Houston, Texas, 1951, 760
Cottrall, L. G., 778
Coulson, C. A., 736
Curtis, C. R., 726

De Carle, D., 783
Deyoe, G. P., 769

Emerson, R., *ed.*, 739, 741
Engineering Foundation, Council on Wave Research, 760

Field, A., *ed.*, 781
Fisher, J., *ed.*, 747
Fitter, R. S. R., 745
Froman, D. K., *ed.*, 733
Frost, K. R., 765

Galston, A. W., 742
Garland, R., 775
Gatland, K. W., 761
Gill, F., *ed.*, 773
Goetzel, C. G., 777
Golden ages of the great cities, 785
Graham, S. A., 746
Graves, A. C., *ed.*, 733
Great Britain. Commonwealth Relations Office, 723
Great Britain. Meteorological Office, 738

Haigh, H., 779
Hall, A. J., 780
Hardin, G., 739
Harding, D. W., 724
Hardy, G. H., 730
Hilton, W. F., 762
Hoelscher, R. H., 749
Horner, J. G., *comp.*, 729

Institute of British Photographers, 787
Institute of Petroleum. Standardization Committee. Measurement and Sampling Sub-Committee, 773
Irwin, M., *ed.*, 728

Johnson, I. W., *ed.*, 760
Jull, M. A., 770

Kew. Royal Botanic Gardens, 743
Kleinloge, A., 757
Krider, J. L., 769

Lazarides T. O., 758
Library of Congress. Reference Department, 722
London. Science Museum, 754

MacGibbon, D. A., 727
McKellar P. H., 724
McNall, H. A., 764
Manning, G. P., 759
Meriam, J. L., 734
Meteorological Office, 738
Milne-Redhead, E., *ed.*, 743
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 750
Moore, E. I., 768
Morgenroth, F. S., *tr.*, 757
Moses, B D., 765
Mulford, W., *ed.*, 746
Murray, H. D., *ed.*, 735

Needham R. T., 771
Newton, B. A., 779

Ostick, E., 781
Owen, R. D., 741

Painter, L. H., 766
Perrott, E. W., 731
Pierce, S. H., 749

Redhead, E. Milne-, 743
Richardson, R. A., 745
Ross, W. A., *ed.*, 769
Rothschild, M., 747
Royal Botanic Gardens, 743
Rudorff, D. W., 755

Savage, G., 776
Science Museum, 754
Scott, J. F., 789
Scott, Peter, 745
Scott, W B., 784
Second Conference on Coastal Engineering, 760
Shand, S J., 737
Shields, B. A., 763
Society for Experimental Biology, Symposium, 6th, Bristol, 1951, 740
Srb, A. M., 741
Stevens, N. E., 744
Stevens, R. B., 744
Sutton, E. C., 723

Tait, J., 748
'Textile Recorder' annual book of the year, 782
Turrill, W. B., *ed.*, 743

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 788
United States. Library of Congress. Reference Department, 722

Whitaker, D. M., *ed.*, 739, 741
White, E. W., 754
Whitelaw, J., *jr.*, 731

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 11
NOVEMBER 1952
Nos. 790-868

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 11* *November 1952*

GENERAL SCIENCE

CROMBIE, A. C.

Augustine to Galileo: the history of science, A.D. 400–1650. Falcon Press, 1952. pp.xv,436, illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *(B) 790*

KEMPTHORNE, O.

The design and analysis of experiments. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H. [1952]. pp.xix,631, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $8.50 or 68s. *Wiley publications in statistics.* *(C) 791*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

[See *805*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS LIBRARIANS. Sub-Committee on Subject Headings.

A standard list of subject headings in industrial relations. Princeton (New Jersey), Princeton University Industrial Relations Section, 1952. pp.v,95. $2.50. *(D) 792*

SAVAGE, E. A.

A librarian's memories: portraits and reflections. Grafton, 1952. pp.179. 18s. *(A) 793*

SOUTH EASTERN REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM

Subject specialisation: list of subjects arranged in order of Dewey Decimal Classification showing the library authority responsible for purchase, together with index of co-operating libraries with their code numbers and subjects of specialisation. The System, 1952. pp.22. 2s. *(D) 794*

DIRECTORIES

The gown and mantle directory

The gown and mantle directory, 1951–1952 ed. Kemp's Commercial Guides, [1952]. pp.84. 10s. *(D) 795*

KEMP'S COMMERCIAL GUIDES LTD.

Kemp's trades register of London: merchants, manufacturers, shippers, importers and exporters, professional and general trades. 1952 ed. Kemp's Commercial Guides, 1952. pp.vi,407. 80s. *(D) 796*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

LÉVI-STRAUSS, C.

Race and history. Paris, Unesco, 1952. pp.50, bibliog. 25¢., 1s. 6d., or 75 frs. *The Race Question in Modern Science.* *(A) 797*

Parliament

Parliament: a survey. A. & U., 1952. pp.256. 22s. 6d. 'Useful series of essays by specialists on recent developments in Parliamentary government.' *(A) 798*

RUSSELL, B.

The impact of science on society. A. & U., 1952. pp.140. 7s. 6d. *(B) 799*

STATISTICS

[See *791*]

ECONOMICS

CONAN, A. R.

The sterling area. Macmillan, 1952. pp.ix,152, tables. 16s. *(B) 800*

ROBBINS, L.

The theory of economic policy in English classical political economy. Macmillan, 1952. pp.xii,217, bibliog. 15s. *(B) 801*

MEADE, J. E.

A geometry of international trade. A. & U., 1952. pp.112. 28s. *(C) 802*

THOMAS, S. E.

Elements of economics. 10th (fully rev.) ed. Pitman, 1952. pp.viii,605, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(B) 803*

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

GRIFFITH, J. A. G., *and* **STREET, H.**

Principles of administrative law. Pitman, 1952. pp.xxxiii,316, tables. 30s. *(C) 804*

EDUCATION

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR VISUAL AIDS

Visual aids, films and filmstrips, part V: Scripture, English, history, geography for primary schools. Rev. and enlarged ed. The Foundation, 1952. pp.ix,182. 3s. 3d. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(D) 805*

PARKYN, G. W.

The consolidation of rural schools. Christchurch (N.Z.), Whitcomb & Tombs; London, O.U.P., 1952. pp.xi,151, plates, tables. 18s. 6d. *New Zealand Council for Educational Research series, no. 32.* *(B) 806*

The schools of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland

The schools of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, with continental and special training sections, 1951 [and] 1952; a book of reference for parents and principals. Burrow's Scholastic Agency, 1951–52. 2v. illus., maps, tables. 6s. each. *(D) 807*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

World handbook of educational organization and statistics, 1951. Paris, Unesco, 1952. pp.469, tables, diagrs., bibliog. Cloth-bound edition $9; 51s. 6d.; 2,500 frs. Paper-bound edition $6.50; 35s.; 1,750 frs. *(D) 808*

WOLFENDEN, J. F.

How to choose your school. O.U.P., 1952. pp.113. 7s. 6d. *(A) 809*

DICTIONARIES

LÉPINE, P.

Dictionnaire français-anglais, anglais-français des termes médicaux et biologiques; avec la collaboration de G. D. Krassnoff. London, H. K. Lewis; Paris, Éditions Médicales Flammarion, 1952. pp.829. 63s. *(D) 810*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress. Reference Department

Russian abbreviations; a selective list; comp. by A. Rosenberg. Washington, the Library, 1952. pp.vii,128. 85¢. *(D) 811*

WEEKLEY, E.

A concise etymological dictionary of modern English. Rev. ed. Secker & Warburg, 1952. pp.xv,480. 35s. 'Previous ed. 1921.' *(D) 812*

MATHEMATICS

JOHNSON, L. H.

Nomography and empirical equations. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., [1952]. pp.ix,150, diagrs. $3.75 or 30s. *(C) 813*

ASTRONOMY

COUDERC, P.

The expansion of the universe; tr. [from the French] by J. B. Sidgwick. Faber, 1952. pp.231, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. 'Originally published as *L'expansion de l'univers.* Paris, Presses Universitaires, 1950.' *(B) 814*

SMART, W. M.

Astronomy. 2nd ed. O.U.P., 1952. pp.160, front., plates, diagrs. 9s. 6d. *The pageant of progress series, ed. by J. W. Bispham, no. 8.* 'Previous ed. 1942.' *(A) 815*

UREY, H. C.

The planets; their origin and development. O.U.P., 1952. pp.xvii,245, plate, tables, diagrs. 30s. *Yale University Mrs. Hepsa Ely Silliman memorial lectures.* *(C) 816*

PHYSICS

GREAT BRITAIN. National Physical Laboratory

Recent developments and techniques in the maintenance of standards; proceedings of a symposium held at the National Physical Laboratory on 21st and 22nd May, 1951. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.iv,100, plates, tables, diagrs. 4s. 6d. *(C) 817*

JOST, W.

Diffusion in solids, liquids, gases. New York, Academic Press, 1952. pp.xii,558, illus. $12. *(C) 818*

REIMANN, A. L.

Vacuum technique. C. & H., 1952. pp.ix,449, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(B) 819*

ROCHESTER, G. D., *and* **WILSON, J. G.**

Cloud chamber photographs of the cosmic radiation. Pergamon Press, 1952. pp.viii,128, illus. 70s. *(C) 820*

CHEMISTRY

Advances in protein chemistry

Advances in protein chemistry [1952]; ed. by M. L. Anson and others. Vol. 7. New York, Academic Press, 1952. pp.viii,411, illus. $8.50 *(C) 821*

PARTINGTON, J. R.

Everyday chemistry. 3rd ed. Macmillan, 1952. pp.viii,668,xix, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. 'Previous ed. 1947.' *(A) 822*

RODD, E. H., *ed.*

Chemistry of carbon compounds. Vol. 1, part B: Aliphatic compounds. Amsterdam, London, [etc.], Elsevier, 1952. pp.xvii,779–1462, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 115s. *(C) 823*

TAYLOR, F. S.

Inorganic and theoretical chemistry. 9th ed. Heinemann, 1952. pp.xiv,856, plates, tables, diagrs. 25s. 'Previous ed. 1946.' *(B) 824*

METEOROLOGY

GREAT BRITAIN. Meteorological Office

Climatological atlas of the British Isles. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.[2],iv,139, col. front., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 52s 6d. *(A) 825*

HOOD, P.

The atmosphere. O.U.P., 1952. pp.64, col. front., illus., maps, diagrs. 8s. 6d. *Oxford visual series.* *(A) 826*

RYDER, T. A.

Weather whys. Kingswood (Surrey), Elliot, 1952. pp.143, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 6s. *Right way books.* *(A) 827*

BIOLOGY

DODSON, E. O.

A textbook of evolution. Philadelphia (Penn.), London, Saunders, 1952. pp.xviii,419, illus., maps, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 25s. *(B) 828*

[See also *810*]

MICROBIOLOGY

AINSWORTH, G. C.

Medical mycology; an introduction to its problems. Pitman, 1952. pp.ix,105. 15s. *(B) 829*

BARTON-WRIGHT, E. C.

The microbiological assay of the vitamin B-complex and amino acids. Pitman, 1952. pp.x,179, tables, diagrs. 18s. *(C) 830*

BIOCHEMISTRY

WOOLLEY, D. W.

A study of antimetabolites. New York, Wiley; London, C. &. H., 1952. pp.xiii,269. $5 or 40s. *(C) 831*

BOTANY

BARTHOLOMEW, E. T., *and* **SINCLAIR, W. B.**

The lemon fruit; its composition, physiology and products. Berkeley (California), University of California Press, 1951; London, C.U.P., [1952]. pp.xi,164, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $4.50 or 34s. *(C) 832*

HEWITT, E. J.

Sand and water culture methods used in the study of plant nutrition. Farnham Royal (Bucks.), Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1952. pp.x,241, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops technical communications, no. 22.* *(C) 833*

PRESTON, R. D.

The molecular architecture of plant cell walls. C. & H., 1952. pp.xii,211, front., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 36s. *(C) 834*

ZOOLOGY

BEIRNE, B. P.

The origin and history of the British fauna. Methuen, 1952. pp.xi,164, maps, tables, bibliog. 18s. *(B) 835*

EVANS, J. W.

The injurious insects of the British Commonwealth (except the British Isles, India and Pakistan); with a section on the control of weeds by insects. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 1952. pp.vii,242, front. (port.). 30s. *(B) 836*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

NEWSOM, I. E.

Sheep diseases. Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1952. pp.ix,352, illus., tables, bibliog. 54s. *(B) 837*

ENGINEERING

Testing Materials

BAILEY, J. C., *and* **BRACE, A. W.**

Strength tests on driven large diameter aluminium rivets. Aluminium Development Association, 1952. pp.59, illus., tables, bibliog. 7s. 6d. *Aluminium Development Association research reports, no. 13.* *(C) 838*

THIRLWELL, J. B.

Strength of materials. Macdonald, 1952. pp.206, diagrs. 20s. *(C) 839*

Electrical

WILKINSON, K.

Rewinding and repair of electric motors. Spon, 1952. pp.208, illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 20s. *(B) 840*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

PEEL, H. I. F.

Elements of radio engineering. Cleaver-Hume, 1952. pp.vii,232, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(B) 841*

MILITARY

HALL, A. R.

Ballistics in the seventeenth century; a study in the relations of science and war with reference principally to England. C.U.P., 1952. pp.viii,186, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 842*

CIVIL

KOMENDANT, A. E.

Prestressed concrete structures. New York, McG.-H., 1952. pp.xiv,261, illus. $6. *(B) 843*

MORGAN, L.

Forces in framed structures. Spon, 1952. pp.viii,215, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 844*

HYDRAULIC

LEWITT, E. H.

Hydraulics and the mechanics of fluids; a textbook covering the syllabuses of the B.Sc.(Eng.), Inst.C.E., and I.Mech.E. examinations in this subject. 9th ed. Pitman, 1952. pp.x,662, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 25s. *Engineering degree series.* 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(B) 845*

[See also *819*]

AGRICULTURE

SOILS

PRESCOTT, J. A., *and* **PENDLETON, R. L.**

Laterite and lateritic soils. Farnham Royal (Bucks.), Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1952. pp.51, plates, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 6s. *Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science technical communications, no. 47.* *(C) 846*

PESTS

FENTON, F. A.

Field crop insects. New York, Macmillan, 1952. pp.ix,405, illus. $5.75. *(B) 847*

[See also *836*]

CROPS

McKAY, R.

Sugar beet diseases in Ireland. Dublin, At the Sign of the Three Candles, 1952. pp.ix,78, plates. 21s. *(B) 848*

THOMAS, M.

Back crossing: the theory and practice of the backcross method in the breeding of some non-cereal crops. Cambridge, Commonwealth Bureau of Plant Breeding and Genetics, 1952. pp.vi,136, tables, bibliog. 15s. *Commonwealth Bureau of Plant Breeding and Genetics technical communications, no. 16.* *(C) 849*

WALKER, J. C.

Diseases of vegetable crops. New York, McG.-H., 1952. pp.ix,529, illus. $7.50. *McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences.* (*B*) *850*

[See also *832*]

FORESTRY

EMPIRE FORESTRY ASSOCIATION

The Empire forestry handbook 1952. 6th ed. The Association, [1952]. pp.210;90, tables. 15s. 'Includes lists of officers and members of the Empire Forestry Commission, and British standard nomenclature of timbers on the British market. Previous ed. 1946.' (*B*) *851*

SPURR, S. H.

Forest inventory. New York, Ronald, 1952. pp.xii,476. $8.50. (*B*) *852*

HORTICULTURE

DURUZ, S.

Flowering shrubs. 3rd (enlarged and rev.) ed. Bles, 1952. pp.155, front., plates, tables. 12s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1947.' (*A*) *853*

ELEY, C.

Twentieth century gardening. 3rd ed. Country Life, 1952. pp.288, front., plates. 25s. 'Previous ed. 1939.' (*A*) *854*

HELLYER, A. G. L., *ed.*

The horticultural exhibitors' manual. London, Collingridge; New York, Transatlantic Arts, 1952. pp.335, illus., tables. 21s. (*B*) *855*

HYAMS, E.

Grapes under cloches. Faber, 1952. pp.133, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *856*

TRANSPORT

DOVER, V.

The shipping industry; its constitution and practice. Macdonald & Evans, 1952. pp.xi,347, plate, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. (*B*) *857*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

ANGLO-AMERICAN COUNCIL ON PRODUCTIVITY

Final report of the Council. The Council, 1952. pp.40, tables. 3s. 6d. (*B*) *858*

FIDLER, E. E.

Communications; with illustrated supplement. Office Management Association, 1952. pp.46, illus. 7s. 6d. 'Based on a paper presented at a one-day conference held by the Association at Caxton Hall, Westminster, on 18th March, 1952.' (*B*) *859*

HOEFKENS, L. J.

Material handling in works stores; the fork-lift truck and pallet system. Iliffe (for *Mechanical Handling*), 1952. pp.106, illus., tables. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *860*

NEALE, F. J.

Correspondence and mailing; with illustrated supplement. Office Management Association, 1952. pp.32, illus. 6s. 'Based on a paper delivered at a one-day conference held by the Association at Caxton Hall, Westminster, on 30th October, 1951.' *(B) 861*

[See also *857*]

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

MARTIN, G.

Industrial and manufacturing chemistry: a practical treatise. Part 1: Organic. 7th ed. rev. by E. I. Cooke. Kingston Hill (Surrey), Technical Press, 1952. pp.[889], illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 90s. 'Pagination various. Previous ed. 1944.' *(C) 862*

GLASS AND CERAMICS

BEMROSE, G.

Nineteenth-century English pottery and porcelain. Faber, 1952. pp.xi,59, col. front., illus., plates, facsims., tables, bibliog. 30s. *Faber monographs on pottery and porcelain, ed. by W. B. Honey.* *(B) 863*

METALLURGY

HUME-ROTHERY, W., *and others*

Metallurgical equilibrium diagrams, by W. Hume-Rothery, J. W. Christian and W. B. Pearson. Institute of Physics, 1952. pp.311, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *Physics in industry.* *(C) 864*

BUILDING

GEESON, A. G.

Building science for students of architecture and building. Vol. II: Materials. English Universities Press, 1952. pp.viii,397, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 865*

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Works

Economy of building materials; report by the heads of the works directorates of the service departments and the Ministry of Works. H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.64. 2s. *(B) 866*

PHOTOGRAPHY

LINSSEN, E. F.

Stereo-photography in practice; a practical guide for photographers and microscopists. Fountain Press, 1952. pp.xii,326, front., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *(A) 867*

O'DION, E., *ed.*

All about photography: a simple and practical handbook on the art and technique of modern photography. Completely rev. and enlarged ed. Ward, Lock, 1952. pp.208, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 9s. 6d. 'Previous ed. by P. R. Salmon, 1949.' *(A) 868*

[See also *805*]

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : Her Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 88
Astronomy, 85

Bibliographies, 83
Biochemistry, 87
Biology, 86
Botany, 87
Building, 90

Chemical technology, 90
Chemistry, 86
Civil engineering, 88
Crops, 88

Dictionaries, 85
Directories, 83

Economics, 84
Education, 84
Electrical communications, 88
Electrical engineering, 87
Engineering, 87

Forestry, 89

General science, 83
Glass and ceramics, 90

Horticulture, 89
Hydraulic engineering, 88

Industrial organization, 89

Librarianship, 83

Mathematics, 85
Metallurgy, 90
Meteorology, 86
Microbiology, 86
Military engineering, 88

Pests, 88
Photography, 90
Physics, 85
Public administration, 84

Social sciences, 84
Soils, 88
Statistics, 84

Testing materials, 87
Transport, 89

Veterinary science, 87

Zoology, 87

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Advances in protein chemistry, 821
Ainsworth, G. C., 829
Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 858
Anson, M. L., *ed.*, 821

Bailey, J. C., 838
Bartholomew, E. T., 832
Barton-Wright, E. C., 830
Beirne, B. P., 835
Bemrose, G., 863
Bispham, J. W., 815
Brace, A. W., 838

Christian, J. W., 864
Committee of University Industrial Relations Librarians. Sub-Committee on Subject Headings, 792
Conan, A. R., 800
Cooke, E. I., 862
Couderc, P., 814
Crombie, A. C., 790

Dodson, E. O., 828
Dover, V., 857
Duruz, S., 853

Educational Foundation for Visual Aids, 805
Eley, C., 854
Empire Forestry Association, 851
Evans, J. W., 836

Fenton, F. A., 847
Fidler, E. E., 859

Geeson, A. G., 865
Gown and mantle directory, 795
Great Britain. Meteorological Office, 825
Great Britain. Ministry of Works, 866
Great Britain. National Physical Laboratory, 817
Griffith, J. A. G., 804

Hall, A. R., 842
Hellyer, A. G. L., *ed.*, 855
Hewitt, E. J., 833
Hoefkens, L. J., 860
Honey, W. B., *ed.*, 863
Hood, P., 826
Hume-Rothery, W., 864
Hyams, E., 856

Johnson, L. H., 813
Jost, W., 818

Kemp's Commercial Guides Ltd., 796
Kempthorne, O., 791
Komendant, A. E., 843
Krassnoff, G. D., 810

Lépine, P., 810
Lévi-Strauss, C., 797
Lewitt, E. H., 845
Library of Congress. Reference Department, 811
Linssen, E. F., 867

McKay, F., 848
Martin, G., 862
Meade, J. E., 802
Meteorological Office, 825
Ministry of Works, 866
Morgan, L., 844

National Physical Laboratory, 817
Neale, F. I., 861
Newsom, [illegible]. E., 837

O'Dion, E., *ed.*, 868

Parkyn, C. W., 806
Parliament, 798
Partington, J. R., 822
Pearson, V. B., 864
Peel, H. E. F., 841
Pendleton, R. L., 846
Prescott, [illegible]. A., 846
Preston, L. D., 834

Reimann, A. L., 819
Robbins, L., 801
Rochester, G. D., 820
Rodd, E. H., *ed.*, 823
Rosenberg, A., *comp.*, 811
Rothery, W. Hume-, 864
Russell, E., 799
Ryder, T. A., 827

Savage, E. A., 793
Schools of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, 807
Sidgwick, J. B., *tr.*, 814
Sinclair, V. B., 832
Smart, W. M., 815
South Eastern Regional Library System, 794
Spurr, S. H., 852
Strauss, C. Lévi-, 797
Street, H., 804

Taylor, E. S., 824
Thirlwell, J. B., 839
Thomas, M., 849
Thomas, S. E., 803

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 808
United States. Library of Congress. Reference Department, 811
Urey, H. C., 816

Walker, I. C., 850
Weekley, E., 812
Wilkinson, K., 840
Wilson, [illegible]. G., 820
Wolfenden, J. F., 809
Woolley, D. W., 831
Wright, E. C. Barton-, 830

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY
CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 12
DECEMBER 1952
Nos. 869-953

Aslib members : 12s. p.a.
Non-members : 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 17 *Number 12* *December 1952*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
Review of metal literature [1950–1951]; an annotated survey of articles and technical papers; M. R. Hyslop, editor, W. W. Howell, technical abstractor. Vols. 7–8. Cleveland (Ohio), the Society, 1951–52. 2 v. $15 each. ($10 each to members). *(D) 869*

ASLIB
Select list of standard British scientific and technical books; compiled at the request of the British Council. 4th ed. rev. and enlarged by E. R. McColvin. Aslib, 1952. pp.72. 7s. 6d. (6s. to members). 'Previous ed. 1946.' *(D) 870*

AUSTRALIA. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization
Union catalogue of the scientific and technical periodicals in the libraries of Australia; ed. by E. R. Pitt. 2nd ed. Melbourne, C.S.I.R.O., 1951. pp.xx,735. 60s. 'Previous ed. 1930.' *(D) 871*

LIBRARIANSHIP

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. London and Home Counties Branch
Efficiency in the library; the efficient use of staff, maximum value from current expenditure, being papers read at the Annual Week-end Conference of the London and Home Counties Branch of the Library Association held at Southend, 17th–19th October, 1952. [General editor, E. O. Reed.] The Branch, 1952. pp.[2],37. 2s. 6d. *(B) 872*

MOOR, C. C., *and* **CHAMBERLIN, W.**
How to use United Nations documents. New York, University Press; London, O.U.P., 1952. pp.iii,26. $1.50. *New York University Libraries occasional paper no. 1.* *(B) 873*

THOMPSON, C. S.
Evolution of the American public library, 1653–1876. Washington, Scarecrow Press, 1952. pp.ix,287. $3. *(B) 874*

DIRECTORIES

'Power Transmission' directory and trade names index
'Power Transmission' directory and trade names index, 1952–54. 9th ed. Trade and Technical Press, [1952]. pp.228. 6s. 4d. *(D) 875*

Skinner's wool trade directory of the world, 1952
Skinner's wool trade directory of the world, 1952. Bradford, London, [etc.]. Thomas Skinner, [1952]. pp.cxxvi,1246, tables. 60s. *(D) 876*

PSYCHOLOGY

HADFIELD, J. A.
Mental health and the psychoneuroses: abridged edition of *Psychology and mental health.* A. & U., 1952. pp.viii,176. 10s. '*Psychology and mental health,* published by Allen & Unwin, 1950.' *(B) 877*

PIAGET, J.

The child's conception of number; tr. [from the French] by C. Gattegno and F. M. Hodgson. Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1952. pp.ix,248. 25s. *International library of psychology, philosophy and scientific method, ed. by C. K. Ogden.* 'Originally published as *La genèse du nombre chez l'enfant*, Geneva, 1941.' *(C) 878*

RIVIERE, J., *ed.*

Developments in psycho-analysis. Hogarth Press and the Institute of Psycho-analysis, 1952. pp.viii,368, bibliog. 30s. *International psycho-analytical library, ed. by E. Jones, no. 43.* 'Collaborators: M. Klein, P. Heimann, S. Isaacs, and J. Riviere.' *(C) 879*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

RANDHAWA, M. S.

Developing village India: studies in village problems. Rev. ed. Calcutta, Orient Longmans; London, L. G., 1951 [1952]. pp.xvi,290, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 880*

ECONOMICS

MARKHAM, J. W.

Competition in the rayon industry. Cambridge (Mass.), Harvard University Press, 1952. pp.xvii,245. $5. *(C) 881*

POSTAN, M. M.

British war production. H.M.S.O. and Longmans, 1952. pp.xvi,512, tables. 32s. 6d. *History of the second world war, United Kingdom civil series, introductory series, ed. by W. K. Hancock.* *(A) 882*

[See also *937*]

INSURANCE

TURNER, H. A.

Insurance of exports. Macdonald & Evans, 1952. pp.ix,142. 10s. *(B) 883*

EDUCATION

The education committees year book, 1952/53

The education committees year book, 1952/53. Councils and Education Press, [1952]. pp.620, tables. 25s. *(D) 884*

PETERSON, A. D. C.

A hundred years of education. Duckworth, 1952. pp.272. 21s. *(B) 885*

WASHBURNE, C. W.

What is progressive education? A book for parents and others. New York, Day, 1952. pp.155. $2.50. *(A) 886*

The year book of education, 1952

The year book of education, 1952; joint editors, J. A. Lauwerys [and] N. Hans. Evans (in association with the University of London Institute of Education), 1952. pp.xii,612. 63s. *(D) 887*

MATHEMATICS

DAVENPORT, H.

The higher arithmetic: an introduction to the theory of numbers. Hutchinson, 1952. pp. 172, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d *Hutchinson's university library, mathematical and physical sciences series, ed. by Sir George P. Thomson.* *(B) 888*

TOFT, L., *and* McKAY, A.

Practical mathematics: a textbook covering the syllabus of the B.Sc. examinations in this subject and suitable for advanced classes in technical colleges. Vol. 2. 3rd ed. Pitman, 1952. pp.vii,536, tables, diagrs. 30s. *Engineering degree series.* 'Previous ed. 1942.' *(B) 889*

GEODESY

WILLIAMSON, J.

Surveying and fieldwork; a practical text-book intended for the use of students in technical schools and colleges and as a work of reference for surveyors, engineers and architects. 3rd rev. and enlarged ed. Constable, 1952. pp.xix,551, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. 'Previous ed. 1938.' *(B) 890*

NAVIGATION

INSTITUTE OF NAVIGATION

The use of radar at sea; ed. by F. J. Wylie, assisted by the executive secretary of the Institute, foreword by Sir Robert Watson-Watt. Hollis & Carter, 1952. pp.xv,279, plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 891*

RANTZEN, M. J.

Little ship astro-navigation. Herbert Jenkins, 1952. pp.xvii,160, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 892*

PHYSICS

BRIDGMAN, P. W.

Studies in large plastic flow and fracture with special emphasis on the effects of hydrostatic pressure. New York, London, McG.-H., 1952. pp.x,362. $8.50 or 68s. *Metallurgy and metallurgical engineering series.* *(B) 893*

DITCHBURN, R. W.

Light. Blackie, 1952. pp.xxii,680, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 45s. *The student's physics, vol. 1.* *(C) 894*

KOURGANOFF, V.

Basic methods in transfer problems: radiative equilibrium and ventron diffusion, by V. Kourganoff with the collaboration of I. W. Busbridge [as translator from the French]. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1952. pp.xv,281, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *International series of monographs on physics.* *(C) 895*

MOSS, T. S.

Photoconductivity in the elements. Butterworth's Scientific Publications, 1952. pp.x,263, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(C) 896*

NELKON, M.

Mechanics and properties of matter. Heineman, 1952. pp.viii,192, tables, diagrs. 9s. 6d. *(B) 897*

[See also *904*]

CHEMISTRY

KINGZETT, C. T.

Chemical encyclopaedia: a digest of chemistry and its industrial applications; ed. by R. K. Strong. 8th ed. Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1952. pp. xii,1186, plates, tables, diagrs. 70s. *(D) 898*

SCHILDKNECHT, C. E.

Vinyl and related polymers: their preparations, properties, and applications in rubbers, plastics, fibers, and in medical and industrial arts. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. pp.xi,723, illus. $12.50 or 100s. *(C) 899*

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

UNITED STATES. National Research Council. Division of Physical Sciences. Committee on Solids

Imperfections in nearly perfect crystals: symposium held at Pocono Manor, October 12th–14th, 1950; editorial committee: W. Shockley [and others]. New York, Wiley, 1952. pp.xii,490, illus. $7.50. *(C) 900*

MINERALOGY

STEWART-REMINGTON, S., *and* FRANCIS, W.

The composition and assaying of minerals. Kingston Hill (Surrey), Technical Press, 1952. pp.viii,127, front., plate, tables. 17s. 6d. *(C) 901*

METEOROLOGY

MANLEY, G.

Climate and the British scene. Collins, 1952. pp.xviii,314, plates, maps, tables, diagrs. 25s. *New natural history series, no. 22.* *(A) 902*

BIOLOGY

BONNER, J. T.

Morphogenesis: an essay on development. Princeton (New Jersey), University Press; [London, Geoffrey Cumberlege,] 1952. pp.vii,296, illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 32s. 6d. *(B) 903*

FREY-WYSSLING, A., *ed.*

Deformation and flow in biological systems. New York, Interscience; Amsterdam, North Holland Publishing Co., 1952. pp.xii,552, illus. $11.50 or 38 fl. *Deformation and flow: monographs on the rheological behaviour of natural and synthetic products, vol. 1.* *(C) 904*

ANTHROPOLOGY

COON, C. S.

Caravan: the story of the Middle East. Cape, 1952. pp.viii,376, illus., plates, maps, bibliog. 28s. *(A) 905*

MORANT, G. M.

The significance of racial differences. Paris Unesco, 1952. pp.48, diagrs. 25¢; 1s. 6d.; 75 fr. *The race question in modern science.* *(A) 906*

BIOCHEMISTRY

GOODWIN, T. W.

The comparative biochemistry of the carotenoids. C. & H., 1952. pp.x,356, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(C) 907*

ZOOLOGY

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), London

A catalogue of the American Hesperiidae indicating the classification and nomenclature adopted in the British Museum (Natural History), by W. H. Evans. Part 2. Groups B, C, D: Pyrginae, section I. The Museum, 1952. pp.v,178, plates. 30s. *(C) 908*

SAVORY, T. H.

The spider's web. Warne, 1952. pp.154, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *Wayside and woodland series.* *(A) 909*

PUBLIC HEALTH

MEETHAM, A. R.

Atmospheric pollution; its origins and prevention. Pergamon Press, 1952. pp.viii,268, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(B) 910*

UNITED STATES TECHNICAL CONFERENCE ON AIR POLLUTION, 1950, WASHINGTON

Air pollution: proceedings of the United States Technical Conference on Air Pollution; sponsored by the Interdepartmental Committee on Air Pollution; L. C. McCabe, chairman. New York, London, [etc.], McG.-H., 1952. pp.847, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $12.50 or 106s. 6d. *(C) 911*

PHARMACY

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry

New and non-official remedies, 1952; containing descriptions of the articles which stand accepted by the Council on Jan. 1st, 1952. Philadelphia (Penn.), Lippincott, 1952. pp.xlvi,838. $3. *(D) 912*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

BODDIE, G. F.

Introduction to veterinary therapeutics. Edinburgh, London, O. & B., 1952. pp.xii,196, tables, bibliog. 15s. *(B) 913*

LEENEY, H.

Home doctoring of animals. 5th ed. rev. by C. Greatley Saunders. Farmer and Stock-Breeder Publications, [1952]. pp.xiii,453, front., illus. 42s. 'Previous ed. 1917.' *(B) 914*

ENGINEERING

MECHANICAL

[See *875*]

STEAM

PULL, E.

Boiler-house practice: selection, working and maintenance of steam generating and auxiliary plant; a comprehensive book for engineers in charge of small industrial plants, steam users, boiler attendants and engineering students. 3rd ed. rev. and enlarged. Kingston Hill (Surrey), Technical Press, 1952. pp.vi,294, front., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1945.' *(B) 915*

ELECTRICAL

ALDOUS, W. H., *and* APPLETON, *Sir* E.

Thermionic vacuum tubes and their applications. London, Methuen; New York, Wiley, 1952. pp.vii,160, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d. *Methuen's monographs on physical subjects, ed. by B. L. Worsnop.* 'Rev. and re-written sixth ed. of *Thermionic vacuum tubes and their applications*, by E. Appleton, 1932.' *(B) 916*

DRYSDALE, C. V., *and* JOLLEY, A. C.

Electrical measuring instruments. Part 1: General principles and electrical indicating instruments. 2nd ed. rev. by G. F. Tagg. C. & H., 1952. pp.viii,598, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 75s. 'Previous ed. published by Ernest Benn, Ltd., 1924.' *(B) 917*

LAPPLE, H.

Electrical fuses; a critical review of published information. Butterworth's Scientific Publications, 1952. pp.viii,173, diagrs. 25s. *British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association technical reports, no. G/T 269.* *(C) 918*

MOLLOY, E., *ed.*

Electrical appliances: installation and maintenance. Newnes, 1952. pp.viii,196, illus., tables, diagrs. 17s. 6d. *(B) 919*

TERMAN, F. E., *and* PETTIT, J. M.

Electronic measurements. 2nd ed. New York, London, McG.-H., 1952. pp.xiii,707, tables, diagrs. $10 or 72s. 6d. *McGraw-Hill electrical and electronic engineering series, ed. by F. E. Terman.* 'Previous ed. published as *Measurements in radio engineering*, by F. E. Terman, 1935.' *(B) 920*

TUSTIN, A.

Direct current machines for control systems. Spon, 1952. pp.xii,306, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(C) 921*

NAVAL

JOHNSON, L. W., *and* BRADBURY, E. J.

Corrosion-resistant materials in marine engineering. Mond Nickel Co., 1952. pp.[4],39, plates, tables, diagrs. Gratis. *(C) 922*

POUNDER, C. C.

Marine diesel engines. Newnes, 1952. pp.ix,434, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. *Marine engineering series.* *(B) 923*

AERONAUTICAL

Aircraft engines of the world, 1952

Aircraft engines of the world, 1952, by P. H. Wilkinson. Pitman, [1952]. pp.320, front., illus., tables. 50s. *(D) 924*

COULTHARD, W. H.

Aircraft instrument design. Pitman, 1952. pp viii,309, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. *(B) 925*

PANKHURST, R. C., *and* HOLDER, D. W.

Wind-tunnel technique: an account of experimental methods in low- and high-speed wind tunnels. Pitman, 1952. pp.xviii,702, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 57s. 6d. *(C) 926*

AGRICULTURE

MACHINERY

FUSSELL, G. E.

The farmers tools, 1500–1900: the history of British farm implements, tools and machinery before the tractor came. Andrew Melrose, 1952. pp.246, plates, bibliog. 42s. *(B) 927*

SOILS

SHAW, B. T., *ed.*

Soil physical conditions and plant growth. New York, Academic Press, 1952. pp.xvi,491, illus. $8.80. *American Society of Agronomy. Agronomy, a series of monographs, vol. 2.* *(B) 928*

FERTILIZERS

IGNATIEFF, V., *ed.*

Efficient use of fertilizers. Published for the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations by Leonard Hill. 1952. pp.ix,158, col. front., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. *(C) 929*

[See also *941*]

CROPS

HAARER, A. E.

Jute substitute fibres: Bimli-jute, the Roselle and Aramina fibre. Wheatland Journals, 1952. pp.xxi,185, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(C) 930*

LIVESTOCK

ALLEN, A. L. S.

Bee-keeping with twenty hives. Petts Wood (Kent), Bee Craft, 1952. pp.126, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d. *(A) 931*

BOTSFORD, H. E.

The economics of poultry management. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1952. pp.vii,337, illus., maps, tables, diagrs, bibliog. $5.75 or 46s. *Wiley poultry science series.* *(B) 932*

HAMMOND, J.

Farm animals; their breeding, growth and inheritance. 2nd ed. Edward Arnold, 1952. pp.viii,266, illus., tables, diagrs., biblio. 18s. 'Previous ed. 1940.' *(B) 933*

TURNER, A.

Herdsmanship: a guide for the herd owner, herdsman and cowman, on the establishment and management of a pedigree herd of dairy cattle of any breed, including the selection, breeding, feeding, preparation for show and sale, how to judge, and on-the-farm prevention and treatment of cattle diseases. Faber, 1952. pp.236, plates, tables. 18s. *(A) 934*

WIGHTMAN, R.

Livestock farming. Nicholson & Watson, 1952. pp.160. 6s. *Country books, ed. by B. Vesey-Fitzgerald, no. 7.* *(A) 935*

TRANSPORT

SHINN, G. L.

Reasonable freight rates; tests, standards and practices explained and clarified. Washington, Traffic Service Corporation, 1952. pp.195. $5. *(C) 936*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

HAGUE, D. C., *and* **NEWMAN, P. K.**

Costs in alternative locations: the clothing industry. C.U.P., 1952. pp.vii,73, tables. 12s. 6d. *The National Institute of Economic and Social Research occasional papers XV.* *(B) 937*

MAIER, N. R. F.

Principles of human relations: applications to management. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H. [1952]. pp.x,474, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6 or 48s. *(B) 938*

OFFICE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION

Clerical salaries analysis 1952 (as at 1st March, 1952). The Association, 1952. pp.68, tables. 25s. *(B) 939*

UNITED STATES. Office of Industry and Commerce

Selling the United States market; a marketing guidebook for manufacturers and distributors, by G. E. Larsen and M. N. Poteat. Paris, reprinted by Economic Co-operation Administration Office of the Special Representative, 1951. pp.211, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. $1. *(B) 940*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

WAGGAMAN, W. H.

Phosphoric acid, phosphates and phosphatic fertilizers. 2nd ed. New York, Reinhold, 1952. pp.vii,683, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $15. *American Chemical Society monographs, no. 34.* 'Previous ed. 1927.' *(B) 941*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

BOONE, L. P.

The petroleum industry. Norman (Oklahoma), University of Oklahoma Press; [London, Bailey Bros. & Swinfen], 1952. pp.xiii,338. $5 or 40s. *(B) 942*

METALLURGY

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Metal interfaces; a seminar on metal interfaces held during the 33rd National Metal Congress and Exposition, Detroit, October 13th–19th, 1951. Cleveland (Ohio), the Society, 1952. pp.335, illus. $5. *(C) 943*

IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

Symposium on high-temperature steels and alloys for gas turbines, 1951, London. The Institute, 1952. pp.viii,395, plates, tables, diagrs. 63s. *Reports series, no. 43.* *(C) 944*

SIMMONS, W. F., *and* **CROSS, H. C.**

Report on the elevated-temperature properties of stainless steels. Philadelphia (Penn.), American Society for Testing Materials, 1952. pp.116. $4 ($3 to members). *Special technical publications, no. 124.* *(C) 945*

[See also *869, 893*]

MANUFACTURES

TEXTILES

HALL, A. J.

A handbook of textile finishing. National Trade Press, 1952. pp.vii,244, illus., diagrs. 25s. *(B) 946*

India & Pakistan wool, hosiery & fabrics, 1953

India & Pakistan wool, hosiery & fabrics, 1953: an annual review of the wool, worsted, carpet and hosiery trades and industries in India and Pakistan, covering raw wool production, classification, marketing, import and export; yarn production, knitting and manufacturing, processing, distribution and marketing. 4th ed. Oldham, Worrall, [1952]. pp.285, illus., tables. 33s. *(D) 947*

MAUERSBERGER, H. R., *and others*

American handbook of synthetic textiles; American synthetic handbook: a practical text and reference book for the entire textile and related industries. New York, Textile Book Publishers, 1952. pp.1216, illus. $10.80. *(B) 948*

MORRIS, J. A.

Woolen and worsted manufacturing in the Southern Piedmont. Columbia (South Carolina), University of South Carolina Press, 1952. pp.xiii,197. $5. *(B) 949*

THOMPSON, A., *and* **BICK, S.**

Narrow fabric weaving. Manchester, Harlequin Press, 1952. pp.viii,252, illus., diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 950*

[See also *876, 881, 930*]

RUBBER

[See *899*]

PLASTICS

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Supply

Plastics. Published for the Technical Information and Documents Unit of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research by H.M.S.O., 1952. pp.[4],442, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *Selected government research reports, vol. 1.* *(C) 951*

[See also *899*]

BUILDING

WHITE, R. W.

Building practice manual. Boston (Mass.), Heath, 1952. pp.vii,307, illus. $3.40. *(B) 952*

BIOGRAPHY

LUDOVICI, L. J.

Fleming: discoverer of penicillin. Andrew Dakers, 1952. pp.223, front., plates, bibliog. 15s. *(A) 953*